

1 Timothy P. Walker (SBN 105001)  
 timothy.walker@klgates.com  
 2 Harold H. Davis, Jr. (SBN 235552)  
 harold.davis@klgates.com  
 3 Jas Dhillon (SBN 252842)  
 jas.dhillon@klgates.com  
 4 **K&L GATES LLP**  
 Four Embarcadero Center, Suite 1200  
 5 San Francisco, CA 94111-5994  
 Telephone: 415.882.8200  
 6 Facsimile: 415.882.8220

7 Attorneys for Plaintiffs and Counterdefendants  
 ACER, INC., ACER AMERICA  
 8 CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.

9 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
 10 NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA  
 11 SAN JOSE DIVISION

13 ACER, INC., ACER AMERICA  
 CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.,

14 Plaintiffs,

15 v.

16 TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED,  
 17 PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION, and  
 ALLIACENSE LIMITED,

18 Defendants.

19 TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED and  
 20 PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION,

21 Counterclaimants

22 v.

23 ACER, INC., ACER AMERICA  
 CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.,

24 Counterdefendants.

Case No. 5:08-cv-00877 JF

**PLAINTIFF ACER, INC.'S RESPONSE IN  
 OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANTS'  
 MOTION UNDER CIVIL LOCAL RULES  
 6-3 AND 7-11 TO CONTINUE TRIAL  
 DATE AND CORRESPONDING DATES**

## INTRODUCTION

1  
2 Acer opposes TPL's motion for a continuance. TPL's motion should be denied because  
3 TPL failed to show good cause to continue the trial date. If the Court believes any scheduling  
4 change is justified, it should hold a case management conference rather than reset the schedule  
5 on this administrative motion.

6 TPL's motion is a thinly-disguised effort to have this Court reconsider the scheduling  
7 issues that were already argued and decided at the September 4, 2012 Case Management  
8 Conference. There, the parties discussed TPL's filing of an ITC action against Acer, HTC, and  
9 Barco respecting the '336 patent at issue here. TPL pushed for an extended trial schedule. Acer,  
10 HTC, and Barco refused to stipulate to stay their cases. Ultimately, the Court rejected TPL's  
11 arguments based on the concurrent ITC action and set the case for trial for June 24, 2013.

12 Now, immediately after this Court's determination on certain claim construction issues,  
13 TPL again asks the Court for delay, seeking to continue the trial date due to an alleged  
14 scheduling "conflict" with the ITC schedule, a schedule known to all parties for over two  
15 months. TPL offers no explanation for not seeking relief from the schedule earlier and provides  
16 no good cause for the requested four month continuance. Moreover, the scheduling "conflict" is  
17 of TPL's own making: TPL chose to file the ITC complaint with full knowledge that, absent a  
18 stay, the two schedules would necessarily overlap. TPL's counsel is well-versed in ITC practice  
19 and knew or should have known the trial schedule. Additionally, the alleged "conflict" is really  
20 in the nature of a schedule overlap, no more burdensome than the overlaps busy lawyers  
21 routinely deal with because they have more than one action on their plate at a time. Indeed, the  
22 parties have already been simultaneously engaged in both actions for months. Finally, the ITC  
23 trial and this trial are set for different times, so no one has to be in two places at the same time.

## ADDITIONAL PROCEDURAL HISTORY

24  
25 TPL's recitation of the procedural history is incomplete. Acer initiated this declaratory  
26 relief action on February 8, 2008.<sup>1</sup> On April 25, 2008, based on a later-filed complaint, TPL  
27

28 <sup>1</sup> This matter was one of three related cases. *See Barco, N.V. v. Technology Properties Ltd.*,

1 filed a motion to transfer this case to the Eastern District of Texas or, in the alternative, to stay  
 2 proceedings pending resolution of that case. Docket # 19. On October 21, 2008, Judge Fogel  
 3 denied TPL's motion. Docket # 47.

4 On September 4, 2012, this Court held a Case Management Conference. At that  
 5 conference Acer proposed a schedule that would keep the case moving forward, while TPL  
 6 proposed that the case should not proceed beyond the claim construction phase until the  
 7 defendants in newly-filed related cases had an opportunity to appear and be heard. Walker Decl.,  
 8 Ex.A, p.5. The Court and the parties specifically addressed the issue of staying these  
 9 proceedings. Walker Decl. ¶ 5. On September 14, 2012, the Court issued a Case Management  
 10 Order (CMO) that set the trial date for June 24, 2013. Docket # 350.

11 Also on September 4, 2012, ALJ Gildea issued Order No. 3 in TPL's ITC case, outlining  
 12 a proposed trial schedule and setting the hearing date for June 3, 2012. Declaration of James C.  
 13 Otteson in support of Motion to Continue (Otteson Decl.), ¶ 4. On October 1, 2012, ALJ Gildea  
 14 issued Order No. 7, confirming the hearing date of June 3-14, 2013. *Id.* On December 12, 2012,  
 15 TPL filed this Motion to Continue Trial Date to October 2013. Doc. 383. Thus, TPL knew prior  
 16 to the CMC in this case the timing of the ITC hearing and post-trial briefing schedule.

### ARGUMENT

#### **A. TPL Fails to Show Good Cause to Continue the Trial Date**

##### **1. TPL failed to diligently pursue a continuance.**

17 TPL relies on a purported scheduling conflict as good cause to continue the trial date.  
 18 Mot. pp. 1:16-17, 3:12-16. But TPL has known of the "conflict" between the trial in this case  
 19 and post-trial briefing in its ITC case for over seventy days. ALJ Gildea notified the parties of  
 20 the hearing date on September 4, and issued a final scheduling order on October 1, 2012, yet  
 21 TPL waited until December 12, 2012 to file its motion for a continuance. *Id.* TPL offers no  
 22 explanation for this two month delay. Mot. pp. 1:16-17, 3:12-16. The only substantive  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26

---

27 *et al.* 08-05398-PSG; *HTC v. Technology Properties Ltd., et al.* 08-00882-PSG. The *Barco* case  
 28 was recently dismissed.

1 development since October 1, 2012, was this Court's December 4, 2012 Order regarding claim  
2 construction issues. Docket # 381. TPL's delay in seeking a continuance and failure to explain  
3 the reasons for that delay undercuts the supposed urgency with which it now seeks to prevent this  
4 case from going to trial as scheduled.

5 2. The purported "conflict" does not warrant a four month continuance.

6 The purported conflict is not a sufficient basis for any continuance, and no basis  
7 whatsoever for the four month continuance sought. The ITC hearing and the trial of this action  
8 are set for different times. The ITC hearing is scheduled to conclude on June 14, 2013, 10 days  
9 before the trial date in this case. Counsel for TPL is not required to be in two places at once; nor  
10 are any witnesses required to be in two places at once.

11 Instead, as virtually all busy lawyers must do, counsel for TPL and Acer must plan to do  
12 some briefing in another matter while the current case is being tried. That the other matter is  
13 related really has no bearing on the merits of TPL's request. There has been no adequate  
14 showing that it is unreasonable to expect TPL to find a way to staff the post-trial briefing for  
15 another matter 6 months from now.<sup>2</sup> Indeed, TPL *has* engaged the assistance of additional  
16 counsel in a separate ITC investigation, which also involves Acer. Walker Decl., ¶ 6. There is  
17 no justifiable reason why it cannot do the same here.

18 Even if some relief were justified, a four months delay is not. TPL's motion is explicit  
19 that the four month continuance is not just to clear post-trial briefing but also to allow the ITC to  
20 reach a decision. Mot. p. 4:21-22. TPL's request is a bald effort to put TPL's action in its  
21 preferred forum—the ITC—ahead of the forum Acer chose first, the Northern District of  
22 California. This is a replay of TPL's earlier effort to change venue to the Eastern District of  
23 Texas based on a later-filed complaint, and it should again be rejected.

---

24  
25  
26 <sup>2</sup> TPL complains about the perceived difference in resources among the parties, ignoring that it  
27 was TPL, not Acer, that chose to bring the ITC action. This argument is also disingenuous,  
28 failing to tell the Court the amount of royalties (allegedly in excess of \$300 million dollars) TPL  
claims to have collected on the asserted patents. Walker Decl., Ex.B.

1 TPL illogically argues that allowing the ITC to reach a decision will somehow narrow the  
2 issues for trial in this case, but admits that in fact the ITC action will have no preclusive effect on  
3 this action. Mot. p. 4:23-5:3. Since the ITC action has no preclusive effect, it cannot narrow any  
4 issues in this case.

5 3. Past delays are not a basis for additional delays.

6 TPL attempts to rely on past delays as somehow providing good cause for a new delay.  
7 Mot. p. 4:10-18. If anything, the past delays make timely resolution of this case more urgent.

8 TPL accuses Acer of intentionally delaying the prosecution of its own case. *Id.* at 4:12-  
9 14. TPL mischaracterizes the stay for reexaminations, and its argument that that stay somehow  
10 justifies a further continuance is without merit. The only examples of delay that TPL provides  
11 are the reexamination requests (by parties other than Acer) and the corresponding motion to stay.  
12 *Id.* Acer made the motion to stay before a trial date was set and before even a claim construction  
13 hearing was set. Walker Decl., ¶ 3. Moreover, the purpose of that stay was to narrow the scope  
14 of the claims. This is consistent with judicial policy in favor of issuing stays pending  
15 reexamination where the case is in the initial stages of litigation and there has been little  
16 discovery. *ASCII Corp. v. STD Enm't USA, Inc.*, 844 F. Supp. 1378, 1381 (N.D. Cal. 1994).  
17 Indeed, the reexaminations resulted in claims being canceled and amended. Walker Decl.,  
18 Exs.C, D, E and F.

19 Moreover, TPL has introduced its share of delays to this case. For example, as noted  
20 above, this case was delayed for six months while TPL fought venue. At the first case  
21 management conference after filing the ITC complaint, TPL sought an extended schedule.  
22 Walker Decl., Ex.A, Joint Case Management Conference Statement, pp. 4:8-5:10, Docket # 346.  
23 The Court should deny TPL's latest dilatory tactic and deny its motion for a continuance.

24 4. A continuance based on the overlapping schedule with the ITC case is  
25 inconsistent with the policy of 28 U.S.C. § 1659.

26 Granting a continuance at the request of TPL due to the alleged burden of simultaneously  
27 litigating the same patent in the ITC is inconsistent with the policy of 28 U.S.C. § 1659. As TPL  
28 correctly recognizes, Section 1659 only allows a *respondent* to an ITC investigation to seek a

1 stay of any related proceedings in the district courts. Mot. p. 4:2-6. Section 1659 does not  
2 permit a petitioner to seek a stay. Congress did not see fit to protect an ITC petitioner from the  
3 self-inflicted burdens of conflicting schedules between the ITC and a related district court action.  
4 This Court should likewise deny TPL's attempt to continue these proceedings simply to avoid a  
5 conflict of its own making.

6 **C. A Continuance Will Prejudice Acer**

7 This case will have been on the Court's docket for more than five years by the time the  
8 parties finally go to trial in June 2013. TPL's new proposed delay will prejudice Acer by  
9 moving the decision at the ITC ahead of a verdict in this action. Acer has waited more than four  
10 years to try this case. It should not be made to wait any longer.

11 **CONCLUSION**

12 TPL has not shown good cause to continue the trial date where the conflict at issue is of  
13 its own design and does not require anyone to be in two places at the same time. To the extent  
14 that this Court decides that any schedule change may be warranted, however, it should not  
15 change the schedule without first holding an additional Case Management Conference so the  
16 parties can be fully heard on the scope of any time extensions and the impact to the trial  
17 schedule.

18  
19 Dated: December 17, 2012

K&L GATES LLP

20  
21 By: /s/ Timothy P. Walker

22 Timothy P. Walker (SBN 105001)  
23 Harold H. Davis, Jr. (SBN 235552)  
24 Jas Dhillon (SBN 252842)

25 Attorneys for Plaintiffs and Counterdefendants  
26 ACER, INC., ACER AMERICA  
27 CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.  
28

1 Timothy P. Walker (SBN 105001)  
2 [timothy.walker@klgates.com](mailto:timothy.walker@klgates.com)  
3 Harold H. Davis, Jr. (SBN 235552)  
4 [harold.davis@klgates.com](mailto:harold.davis@klgates.com)  
5 Jas Dhillon (SBN 252842)  
6 [jas.dhillon@klgates.com](mailto:jas.dhillon@klgates.com)  
7 K&L GATES LLP  
8 Four Embarcadero Center, Suite 1200  
9 San Francisco, California 94111  
10 Tel: (415)882-8200  
11 Fax: (415)882-8220

12 Attorneys for Plaintiffs  
13 ACER INC., ACER AMERICA  
14 CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.

15 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**  
16 **NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**  
17 **SAN JOSE DIVISION**

18 ACER, INC., ACER AMERICA  
19 CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.,

20 Plaintiffs,

21 v.

22 TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED,  
23 PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION, and  
24 ALLIACENSE LIMITED,

25 Defendants.

Case No. 5:08-cv-00877 JF

**DECLARATION OF TIMOTHY P.  
WALKER IN SUPPORT OF PLAINTIFF  
ACER, INC.'S RESPONSE IN  
OPPOSITION TO DEFENDANTS'  
MOTION UNDER CIVIL LOCAL RULES  
6-3 AND 7-11 TO CONTINUE TRIAL  
DATE AND CORRESPONDING DATES**

26 TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED and  
27 PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION,

28 Counterclaimants

v.

ACER, INC., ACER AMERICA  
CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.,

Counterdefendants.

1 I, Timothy P. Walker, declare:

2 1. I am an attorney licensed to practice law before all courts in the State of California,  
3 and the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. I am a partner at K&L  
4 Gates LLP in its San Francisco, California office, and I, along with other attorneys at K&L Gates  
5 LLP, am attorney of record for Acer Inc., Acer America Corporation and Gateway, Inc. (collectively  
6 “Plaintiffs” or “Acer”). Pursuant to Local Rule 6-3(b), I submit this declaration in support of Acer,  
7 Inc.’s Response in Opposition to Defendants’ Motion Under Civil Local Rules 6-3 and 7-11 to  
8 Continue Trial Date and Corresponding Dates (“Motion to Continue”).

9 2. I have personal knowledge of the matters set forth herein and if called as a witness  
10 could competently testify thereto.

11 3. While this action was pending before Judge Fogel, Acer made a motion to stay this  
12 action pending reexaminations of the patents in suit. At the time of making the motion for stay, no  
13 trial date was set and no claim construction hearing was set.

14 4. Attached as Exhibit A is a copy of the joint case management conference statement  
15 filed by the parties before the September 4, 2012 case management conference.

16 5. I attended the September 4, 2012 case management conference in this action. Among  
17 the issues discussed was the ITC action filed by TPL and whether Acer, HTC or Barco would  
18 stipulate to a stay until the ITC action was resolved. None of Acer, HTC or Barco agreed to a stay.

19 6. TPL has associated the Simon Law Firm P.C. to provide assistance in its separate and  
20 related ITC investigation, 337-TA-841. That case also involves Acer.

21 7. TPL’s ITC complaint (public version) alleges that its MMP licensing program has  
22 generated in excess of \$300 million dollars in licensing fees to date. Attached as Exhibit B is a copy  
23 of the portion of TPL’s ITC complaint that sets forth that allegation.

24 8. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a copy of the reexamination certificate of the ‘336  
25 patent.

26 9. Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a copy of the reexamination certificate of the ‘749  
27 patent.

28 10. Attached hereto as Exhibit E is a copy of the reexamination certificate of the ‘148



1 patent.

2 11. Attached hereto as Exhibit F is a copy of the reexamination certificate of the '890  
3 patent.

4 I declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to the laws of the United States that the foregoing  
5 is true and correct.

6 Executed on December 17, 2012, at San Francisco, California.  
7

8  
9 By: /s/ Timothy P. Walker  
10 Timothy P. Walker

# Exhibit A

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

[See Signature Page for Information on Counsel for Plaintiffs and Defendants]

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA  
SAN JOSE DIVISION

ACER, INC., ACER AMERICA CORPORATION and GATEWAY, INC.,  
Plaintiffs,  
v.  
TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION, and ALLIACENSE LIMITED,  
Defendants.

Case No. 5:08-cv-00877 PSG

**JOINT CASE MANAGEMENT  
CONFERENCE STATEMENT**

[RELATED CASES]

Date: September 4, 2012  
Time: 2:00 pm.  
Dept: Courtroom 5, 4th Floor  
Judge: Hon. Paul S. Grewal

HTC CORPORATION, HTC AMERICA, INC.,  
Plaintiffs,  
v.  
TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED, PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION, and ALLIACENSE LIMITED,  
Defendants.

Case No. 5:08-cv-00882 PSG

BARCO N.V., a Belgian corporation,  
Plaintiff,  
v.  
TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LTD., PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC CORP., ALLIACENSE LTD.,  
Defendants.

Case No. 5:08-cv-05398 PSG

1 The parties from the three above-captioned actions, Plaintiffs Acer Inc., Acer America  
2 Corp., and Gateway, Inc. (collectively “Acer”), HTC Corporation and HTC America Inc.  
3 (collectively “HTC”) and Barco, N.V. (“Barco”), and Defendants Technology Properties Limited,  
4 Patriot Scientific Corporation, and Alliacense Limited (collectively “TPL” or “Defendants”),  
5 respectfully submit this Joint Case Management Conference Statement (“CMC Statement”)  
6 pursuant to the Court’s August 21, 2012 order (Docket No. 344 in the *Acer* action) setting the case  
7 management conference on September 4, 2012.

## 8 **I. PROCEDURAL HISTORY AND PATENTS-IN-SUIT**

9 Acer and HTC filed their respective declaratory judgment actions on February 8, 2008,  
10 while Barco filed its declaratory judgment action on December 1, 2008 as follows:

- 11 (1) The *Acer* Action (Case No. 5:08-cv-00877);
- 12 (2) The *HTC* Action (Case No. 5:08-cv-00882); and
- 13 (3) The *Barco* Action (Case No. 5:08-cv-05398).

14 All three actions above were related and originally assigned to Judge Fogel. Upon Judge  
15 Fogel’s departure in October 2011, this case was reassigned to Chief Judge Ware. Because of  
16 Judge Ware’s pending retirement in August 2012, this case has now been reassigned to this Court  
17 per consent of the parties.

18 The four Patents-in-Suit in the *Acer* and *HTC* actions are U.S. Patent Nos. 5,809,336 (the  
19 “’336 Patent”), 5,440,749 (the “’749 Patent”), 5,530,890 (the “’890 Patent”) and 6,598,148 (the  
20 “’148 Patent”) (collectively “Patents-in-Suit”). Three of the four patents—the ’336 Patent, the  
21 ’749 Patent, and the ’890 Patent—are at issue in the *Barco* action.

22 The four Patents-in-Suit, which share the same specification, are directed to different  
23 aspects of a microprocessor system. Generally speaking, the ’336 Patent is directed to the  
24 microprocessor system’s clocking mechanisms, while the ’749 and ’890 Patents are directed to the  
25 microprocessor system’s architectural features. The ’148 Patent generally relates to the  
26 microprocessor system’s memory.

## 27 **II. CURRENT STATUS OF THE CASE**

28 The actions are currently in the claim construction stage. Judge Ware conducted a

1 Markman hearing in January 2012 on ten claim terms. On June 12, 2012, Judge Ware issued a  
2 First Claim Construction Order (*Acer* Dkt. No. 336). In the Order, Judge Ware requested  
3 supplemental briefing with respect to two of the terms. There may be other unresolved claim  
4 construction issues, and the parties may seek clarification or reconsideration on certain terms.

5 On July 2, 2012 and pursuant to the First Claim Construction Order, the parties submitted a  
6 further Joint Statement regarding competing proposals for the supplemental claim construction  
7 briefing and possible discovery. (*Acer* Dkt. No. 337). However, Judge Ware did not issue any  
8 order regarding further claim construction briefing before the reassignment to this Court. The  
9 Parties' Proposed Schedule in the section below therefore includes a proposed briefing schedule  
10 for the supplemental briefs specified in the First Claim Construction Order.

11 On July 24, 2012, Defendants filed eleven additional suits in this District, asserting  
12 infringement of three of the four Patents-in-Suit (the '749, '890, and '336 patents). Thus, in total,  
13 there are fourteen separate actions pending in this District involving at least these three patents.

14 On August 24, 2012, the U.S. International Trade Commission ("ITC") published in the  
15 Federal Register its intention to institute an investigation of infringement of the '336 patent by  
16 thirteen of the fourteen parties to the pending district court actions. *See* 77 FR 51572  
17 (Investigation No. 337-TA-853). In addition to Acer and HTC, the ITC respondents include  
18 Amazon.com, Barnes & Noble, Garmin, Huawei, Kyocera, LG Electronics, Nintendo, Novatel  
19 Wireless, Samsung, Sierra Wireless, and ZTE.

### 20 **III. PARTIES' PROPOSED SCHEDULE**

21 The parties have met and conferred, and hereby largely agree on a schedule for the  
22 remainder of the claim construction briefing (save for one disagreement over the need for  
23 additional expert depositions). However, Defendants believe that judicial economy would be best  
24 served by waiting for the defendants in the newly-filed actions to answer the complaints, and  
25 possibly consolidating these matters for purposes of discovery and claim construction.

#### 26 **A. Plaintiffs' Position.**

27 Plaintiffs believe that judicial economy would not be best served by waiting for the  
28 defendants in the newly-filed actions for several reasons. First, Plaintiffs' declaratory judgment

1 (“DJ”) actions have been pending for over four and a half years – they are entitled to have the  
2 pending issues in their DJ actions, including claim construction, resolved in a timely manner  
3 without having to wait for *eleven* additional groups of accused infringers to catch up to the  
4 schedule. Plaintiffs have already expended enormous resources to have their DJ actions resolved,  
5 and waiting months or a year longer would unfairly prejudice Plaintiffs and burden them with  
6 additional litigation expenses while awaiting the coordination of eleven separate actions.

7 Second, clarification and additional construction by this Court on the remaining claim  
8 terms would actually improve judicial economy by narrowing the issues in the subsequently filed  
9 actions, likely encouraging informal resolution due to the certainty provided by additional claim  
10 construction from this Court.

11 Third, Plaintiffs believe that it would be improper to consolidate the newly-filed actions  
12 because the current actions are far enough along that further delay would be prejudicial to the  
13 existing parties to the litigation. The newly added accused infringers sell a diversity of products  
14 that bear little relationship to the products accused in Plaintiffs’ DJ actions. The parties in the DJ  
15 actions have all agreed to the Magistrate Judge for all proceedings, whereas the additional eleven  
16 accused infringer groups may not do so, thus making consolidation speculative at best, even if  
17 permissible. *See Body Science LLC v. Boston Scientific Corp.*, 846 F. Supp.2d 980, 991 (N.D. Ill.  
18 Mar. 2012) (refusing to consolidate cases where there were a multitude of different products and  
19 determining that consolidation would not promote judicial economy or efficiency); *see also One-*  
20 *E-Way Inc. v. Plantronics Inc. et al.*, 2:11-cv-06673, Dkt. No. 80 at 2 (CD Cal. January 19, 2012)  
21 (finding that consolidation was inappropriate because “the defendants – who may have competing  
22 interests and strategies – also are entitled to present individualized assaults on questions of non-  
23 infringement, invalidity, and claim construction”).

24 Fourth, the remaining claim construction issues are narrow and readily resolvable by the  
25 Court.<sup>1</sup> The issues can readily be briefed by the parties already in the DJ actions, and have been

---

26  
27 <sup>1</sup> The claim construction issues that remain for resolution were raised in claim construction briefs  
28 filed in late 2010 and early 2011, when the case was before Judge Fogel. The case was  
subsequently reassigned to Judge Ware, and then upon his retirement, to this court. These events  
were out of the control of Plaintiffs, but the effect of these events has been an undue delay in

1 largely identified in Judge Ware's First Claim Construction Order. There would not be significant  
2 resources spent resolving these remaining claim construction issues.

3 Should the Court be inclined to stay further claim construction for months to see if the  
4 cases can be consolidated and a joint schedule reached, it should be on the condition that TPL  
5 agree to waive past damages from the time of filing of the newly filed actions. Otherwise, the  
6 current Plaintiffs would be prejudiced by ongoing delay in the resolution of their DJ actions and  
7 face continued uncertainty as to their rights.

8 **B. Defendants' Position.**

9 Plaintiffs misunderstand Defendants' proposal. As shown by the proposed schedule below,  
10 Defendants are amenable to this Court taking up claim construction issues left open by Judge  
11 Ware; indeed, Defendants stipulated to having this Court do just that.

12 However, there are now eleven new cases involving the same patents, the same claim  
13 construction issues, and the same invalidity defenses. The risk of inconsistent rulings and  
14 substantial duplication of judicial effort cannot be ignored. *See Interactive Fitness Holdings, LLC*  
15 *v. Icon Health & Fitness, Inc.*, 10-CV-04628 LHK, 2011 WL 1302633, at \*3 (N.D. Cal. April 5,  
16 2011) (granting motion to transfer to avoid duplicative and potentially inconsistent claim  
17 construction and infringement analyses that would inevitably result); *see also Micron Tech. Inc. v.*  
18 *Rambus Inc.*, 645 F.3d 1311 (Fed. Cir. 2011) and *Hynix Semiconductor Inc. v. Rambus Inc.*, 645  
19 F.3d 1336 (Fed. Cir. 2011) (attempting to reconcile inconsistent factual determinations by two  
20 district courts but ultimately remanding for further proceedings). For this reason, the Federal  
21 Circuit has observed that "judicial economy plays a paramount role in trying to maintain an  
22 orderly, effective, administration of justice and having one trial court decide all of these claims  
23 clearly furthers that objective." *In re Google, Inc.*, 412 F. App'x 295, 296 (Fed. Cir. 2011).

24 Consequently, the parties propose the following schedule with disagreements noted by  
25 shading:

26  
27  
28 resolving the parties' well-distilled claim construction disputes. Further delay would unduly  
prejudice Plaintiffs.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

Event	Date	
Exchange of expert declarations for supplemental briefing	Sept. 14, 2012	
Completion of expert discovery	<b>Plaintiffs</b> Sept. 28, 2012	<b>Defendants</b> Defendants do not believe that further expert depositions are necessary or helpful. The experts have already been deposed on claim construction issues.
Exchange of opening supplemental claim construction briefs	October 5, 2012	
Exchange of responsive supplemental claim construction briefs	October 26, 2012	
Tutorials and hearing, if ordered by the Court	Approximately 15 days after exchange of responsive supplemental claim construction briefs	
Final infringement contentions <sup>2</sup>	<b>Plaintiffs</b> 30 days after the final claim construction ruling	<b>Defendants</b> Defendants believe judicial economy will be served by waiting until the defendants in the newly-filed cases have had the opportunity to appear and be heard
Final invalidity contentions <sup>3</sup>	50 days after the final claim construction ruling	↓
Defendants to serve willfulness documents; opinion of counsel		

<sup>2 2</sup> These two deadlines for final infringement and final invalidity contentions only apply to case nos. 5:08-cv-0877 (*Acer v. TPL*) and 5:08cv-0882 (*HTC v. TPL*). Case no. 5:08-cv-05398 (*Barco v. TPL*) was filed in December 2008 and operates under the Patent Local Rules that were in effect after March 2008, which do not provide for final infringement or invalidity contentions absent leave from Court.



Event	Date	
Close of fact discovery	Six months after the final invalidity contentions	
Initial expert reports	30 days after the close of fact discovery	
Rebuttal expert reports	30 days after the initial expert reports	
Close of expert discovery	Two weeks after the rebuttal expert reports	↓
Trial	To be determined	

**IV. LEGAL ISSUES**

The principal legal issues that the Parties dispute are:

- a. The construction of the claims of the Patents-in-Suit;
- b. Whether the Plaintiffs infringe any of the Patents-in-Suit;
- c. Whether any infringement by Plaintiffs, if proven, was willful;
- d. Whether the Patents-in-Suit are invalid and/or unenforceable; and
- e. Whether Intervening Rights are applicable due to amendments to the asserted claims during reexamination of the Patents-In-Suit.
- f. The amount of damages, if any, due to Defendants and potential entry of an injunction.

**V. MOTIONS AND ANTICIPATED MOTIONS**

Barco previously filed a motion for summary judgment of non-infringement of the '336 Patent on December 1, 2010. (*Barco* Dkt. No. 112.) Judge Fogel subsequently denied the motion without prejudice on March 8, 2011. (*Barco* Dkt. No. 167.)

HTC previously filed a motion for partial summary judgment of non-infringement of the '749, the '336 and the '148 Patents on April 8, 2011 prior to claim construction. (*HTC* Dkt. No. 293.) The motion was subsequently denied by Judge Ware as premature and without prejudice to

1 renewal after claim construction. (*HTC* Dkt. No. 361.)

2 Plaintiffs will be renewing these motions and will be filing additional motions for summary  
3 judgment following the resolution of outstanding claim construction disputes.

4 **VI. AMENDMENT OF PLEADINGS**

5 The parties do not anticipate filing any further amended pleadings at this time.

6 **VII. EVIDENCE PRESERVATION**

7 All parties have been advised by their counsel to preserve all relevant evidence, including  
8 electronically stored information, if any.

9 **VIII. DISCLOSURES**

10 The parties have complied with the initial disclosure requirements of Fed. R. Civ. P. 26.

11 **IX. CLASS ACTIONS**

12 This is not a class action case.

13 **X. RELATED CASES THAT HAVE BEEN RESOLVED**

- 14 (1) The ASUSTeK Action (Case No. 5:08-cv-00884); and  
15 (2) The Sirius XM Action (Case No. 3:10-cv-00816).

16 **XI. RELIEF**

17 Plaintiffs seek a declaratory judgment against Defendants that they do not infringe any  
18 asserted claim of the Patents-in-Suit, and that the asserted claims are invalid and/or unenforceable.  
19 Defendants seek damages for alleged patent infringement and injunctive relief.

20 **XII. SETTLEMENT AND ADR**

21 Acer, HTC and TPL have engaged in mediation, but have not settled the disputes to date.  
22 *See Acer* Dkt. No. 49 and *HTC* Dkt. No. 50. Barco was exempted from the mediation process.  
23 *See Barco* Dkt. No. 53.

24 **XIII. CONSENT TO MAGISTRATE JUDGE FOR ALL PURPOSES**

25 The Parties have jointly consented to Magistrate Judge Grewal for all further proceedings  
26 including trial and entry of judgment. (*See Acer* Dkt. No. 339.)

27 **XIV. OTHER REFERENCES**

28 The parties do not believe that this case is suitable for reference to binding arbitration, a

1 special master, or the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation.

2 **XV. NARROWING OF ISSUES**

3 The Parties anticipate filing one or more dispositive motions, such as motions for summary  
4 judgment, seeking to narrow the issues in this case.

5 **XVI. EXPEDITED SCHEDULE**

6 The Parties agree that this case is not suitable for expedited handling at this time.

7 **XVII. TRIAL**

8 The case will be tried to a jury. Parties expect the duration of the trial will depend on  
9 numerous factors, including the dispositions of the pending and anticipated summary judgment  
10 motions that cannot be determined at this stage of the proceedings.

11 **XVIII. DISCLOSURE OF NON-PARTY INTERESTED ENTITIES OR PERSONS**

12 The Parties have filed Corporate Disclosure Statements pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 7-1.

13 **XIX. STATUS OF DISCOVERY**

14 The parties have conducted claim construction discovery and are engaged in fact  
15 discovery. Defendants have also initiated discovery with a number of third-party suppliers,  
16 including some foreign-based third-parties. Given the complexity of the issues in this case, it is  
17 expected that additional document and deposition discovery will be needed after the issuance of  
18 the claim construction order. The parties have previously agreed to close fact discovery six  
19 months after the final invalidity contentions are due, which must be served 50 days after the  
20 issuance of the final claim construction order. (*See, e.g., Acer* Dkt. No. 288.)

21 **XX. OTHER MATTERS**

22 There are no other matters that the parties believe need to be addressed at this time.

23

24

Respectfully submitted,

25

26

[SIGNATURE BLOCKS START ON THE NEXT PAGE]

27

28

1 Dated: August 28, 2012

K&L GATES LLP

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

By: /s/ Timothy Walker  
Timothy P. Walker, Esq.  
Timothy.walker@klgates.com  
Howard Chen, Esq.  
Howard.chen@klgates.com  
Harold H. Davis, Jr., Esq.  
Harold.davis@klgates.com  
Jas Dhillon, Esq.  
Jas.dhillon@klgate.com  
Jeffrey M. Ratinoff  
Jeffrey.ratinoff@klgates.com  
K&L Gates LLP  
Four Embarcadero Center, Suite 1200  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
Phone: (415) 882-8200  
Fax: (415) 882-8220

***Attorneys for Acer, Inc., Acer America Corp. and Gateway, Inc.***

Dated: August 28, 2012

COOLEY LLP

By: /s/ Kyle Chen  
Kyle D. Chen, Esq.  
kyle.chen@cooley.com  
Heidi L. Keefe, Esq.  
hkeefe@cooley.com  
Mark R. Weinstein, Esq.  
mweinstein@cooley.com  
Cooley LLP  
3000 El Camino Real  
Five Palo Alto Square, 4th Floor  
Palo Alto, California 94306  
Phone: (650) 843-5000  
Fax: (650) 857-0663

***Attorneys for HTC Corporation and HTC America, Inc.***

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

Dated: August 28, 2012

BAKER & MCKENZIE

By: /s/ Edward Runyan  
Edward Runyan, Esq.  
Edward.Runyan@bakernet.com  
Baker & McKenzie  
130 East Randolph Drive  
Chicago, IL 60601  
Phone: (312) 861-8811  
Fax: (312) 698-2341

*Attorneys for Barco, N.V.*

Dated: August 28, 2012

AGILITY IP LAW

By: /s/ Brandon Baum  
Brandon Baum  
brandon@agilityiplaw.com  
Agility IP Law  
149 Commonwealth Drive, Suite 1033  
Menlo Park, California 94025  
Tel. 650.227.4800  
Fax. 650-318-3483

*Attorneys for Technology Properties Ltd.  
and Alliacense Ltd.*

Dated: August 28, 2012

KIRBY NOONAN LANCE & HOGE LLP

By: /s/ Charles T. Hoge  
Charles T. Hoge, Esq.  
choge@knlh.com  
Kirby Noonan Lance & Hoge LLP  
350 Tenth Avenue  
Suite 1300  
San Diego, CA 92101

*Attorneys for Patriot Scientific Corp.*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**ATTESTATION PER GENERAL ORDER 45**

I, Harold H. Davis, am the ECF User whose ID and password are being used to file this Joint Case Management Conference Statement. In compliance with General Order 45, X.B., I hereby attest that the counsel listed above have concurred with this filing.

Dated: August 28, 2012

By: \_\_\_\_\_/s/ Harold H. Davis /s/\_\_\_\_\_

*Attorneys for Acer, Inc., Acer America Corp.  
and Gateway, Inc.*

# Exhibit B

**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C.**

**In the Matter of**

**CERTAIN WIRELESS CONSUMER  
ELECTRONICS DEVICES AND  
COMPONENTS THEREOF**

**Investigation No. 337-TA-\_\_\_\_\_**

**COMPLAINT OF TECHNOLOGY PROPERTIES LIMITED LLC**  
**UNDER SECTION 337 OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930, AS AMENDED**

**COMPLAINANTS**

Technology Properties Limited LLC  
20883 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
Telephone: (408) 446-4222

Phoenix Digital Solutions LLC  
20883 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 100  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
Telephone: (760) 547-2701

Patriot Scientific Corporation  
701 Palomar Airport Road, Suite 170  
Carlsbad, California 92011  
Telephone: (760) 547-2700

**COUNSEL FOR COMPLAINANTS**

James C. Otteson  
AGILITY IP LAW, LLP  
149 Commonwealth Drive  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Telephone: (650) 227-4800

Michelle G. Breit  
James R. Farmer  
Otteson Law Group  
AGILITY IP LAW, LLP  
14350 North 87th Street, Suite 190  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
Telephone: (480) 646-3434

**COUNSEL FOR TECHNOLOGY  
PROPERTIES LIMITED LLC and  
PHOENIX DIGITAL SOLUTIONS LLC**

Charles T. Hoge  
KIRBY NOONAN LANCE & HOGE LLP  
350 Tenth Avenue, Suite 1300  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Telephone: (619) 231-8666

**COUNSEL FOR PATRIOT SCIENTIFIC  
CORPORATION**



160. TPL has contacted over four hundred (400) potential licensees in furtherance of the licensing of its MMP Portfolio, which includes the Asserted Patent. Hannah Decl., ¶ 24 & Confidential Exhibit 39-K. TPL has also been successful in licensing the MMP Portfolio. Hannah Decl., ¶ 25. As evidence of the success of TPL's licensing program, a list of entities licensed under the MMP Portfolio, including the Asserted Patent, is attached to the Hannah Decl. See Hannah Decl., ¶ 25 & Confidential Exhibit 39-L. The MMP licensing program has generated in excess of \$300 million in licensing fees to date. Hannah Decl., ¶ 25.

161. As required by Commission precedent, including *Multimedia Display*, 337-TA-694 (Comm'n Opin., July 22, 2011), there is a strong nexus between the asserted '336 Patent and TPL's substantial domestic investments in the licensing of its MMP Portfolio.

162. The '336 Patent is closely related to the other patents in the MMP Portfolio. This demonstrates that the Asserted Patent fits together congruently with the other patents in the MMP Portfolio because they all cover specific fundamental microprocessor technology. The majority of the MMP Portfolio, including the '336 Patent, resulted from one fundamental patent application: Application No. 07/389,334, filed on August 3, 1989, which issued on August 8, 1995 as U.S. Patent No. 5,440,749 ("the '749 Patent").

163. The inventors of the '749 Patent were Charles H. Moore and Russell H. Fish III. The application for the '749 Patent is an "ancestor" application for the '336 Patent, and both share the same specification. The '336 Patent includes the same two inventors as the '749 Patent. In addition, the '749 application is an "ancestor" application for all the other issued U.S. patents in the MMP Portfolio. Thus, the '336 Patent is closely related to all of the other issued U.S. patents in the MMP Portfolio.

164. As discussed above, the Asserted Patent is directed to technology that is closely related to the subject matter of the other MMP patents. The '336 Patent teaches the use of two independent clocks in a microprocessor system: (1) an on-chip first clock to time the CPU; and (2) a second independent clock to time the input/output (I/O) interface, which allows the clocks

# Exhibit C



(12) **EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (7235th)**  
**United States Patent**  
**Moore et al.**

(10) **Number:** US 5,809,336 C1  
 (45) **Certificate Issued:** Dec. 15, 2009

(54) **HIGH PERFORMANCE MICROPROCESSOR HAVING VARIABLE SPEED SYSTEM CLOCK**

(75) Inventors: **Charles H. Moore**, Woodside, CA (US);  
**Russell H. Fish, III**, Mt. View, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: **Patriot Scientific Corporation**, San Diego, CA (US)

**Reexamination Request:**

No. 90/008,306, Oct. 19, 2006  
 No. 90/008,237, Nov. 17, 2006  
 No. 90/008,474, Jan. 30, 2007

**Reexamination Certificate for:**

Patent No.: **5,809,336**  
 Issued: **Sep. 15, 1998**  
 Appl. No.: **08/484,918**  
 Filed: **Jun. 7, 1995**

Certificate of Correction issued May 22, 2007.

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(62) Division of application No. 07/389,334, filed on Aug. 3, 1989, now Pat. No. 5,440,749.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

**G06F 7/76** (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/48 (2006.01)  
 G06F 12/08 (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/78 (2006.01)  
 G06F 9/30 (2006.01)  
 G06F 9/32 (2006.01)  
 G06F 15/76 (2006.01)  
 G06F 15/78 (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/52 (2006.01)  
 G06F 9/38 (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/58 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** ..... **710/25**; 711/E12.02; 712/E9.016; 712/E9.028; 712/E9.046; 712/E9.055; 712/E9.057; 712/E9.058; 712/E9.062; 712/E9.078; 712/E9.081

(58) **Field of Classification Search** ..... None  
 See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,603,934 A	9/1971	Heath, Jr. et al.
3,696,414 A	10/1972	Allen et al.
3,849,765 A	11/1974	Hamano
3,878,513 A	4/1975	Werner
3,919,695 A	11/1975	Gooding
3,924,245 A	12/1975	Eaton et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0 200 797 A1	11/1986
EP	0 208 287	1/1987
EP	113 516 B1	6/1988

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Memorandum Opinion and Order filed Jun. 15, 2007 in 2:05-CV-494 (TJW).

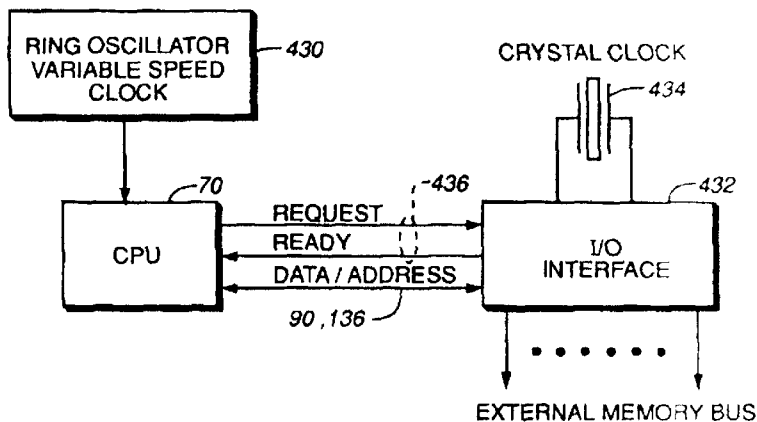
Plaintiffs Technology Property Limited's and Patriot Scientific Corporation's Claim Construction Brief filed Mar. 19, 2007 in 2:05-CV-494 (TJW).

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner*—Sam Rimell

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A high performance, low cost microprocessor system having a variable speed system clock is disclosed herein. The microprocessor system includes an integrated circuit having a central processing unit and a ring oscillator variable speed system clock for clocking the microprocessor. The central processing unit and ring oscillator variable speed system clock each include a plurality of electronic devices of like type, which allows the central processing unit to operate at a variable processing frequency dependent upon a variable speed of the ring oscillator variable speed system clock. The microprocessor system may also include an input/output interface connected to exchange coupling control signals, address and data with the central processing unit. The input/output interface is independently clocked by a second clock connected thereto.



## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
			4,553,201	A	11/1985	Pollack et al.
			4,556,063	A	12/1985	Thompson et al.
3,967,104	A	6/1976	4,562,537	A	12/1985	Barnett et al.
3,968,501	A	7/1976	4,566,063	A	1/1986	Zolnowsky
3,976,977	A	8/1976	4,577,282	A	3/1986	Caudel et al.
3,980,993	A	9/1976	4,607,332	A	8/1986	Goldberg
4,003,028	A	1/1977	4,616,338	A	10/1986	Helen et al.
4,003,033	A	1/1977	4,626,798	A	12/1986	Fried
4,037,090	A	7/1977	4,626,985	A	12/1986	Briggs
4,042,972	A	8/1977	4,626,988	A	12/1986	George
4,050,058	A	9/1977	4,627,082	A	12/1986	Pelgrom et al.
4,050,096	A	9/1977	4,630,195	A	12/1986	Hester et al.
4,067,058	A	1/1978	4,630,934	A	12/1986	Arber
4,067,059	A	1/1978	4,641,246	A	2/1987	Halbert et al.
4,075,691	A	2/1978	4,649,471	A	3/1987	Briggs et al.
4,079,455	A	3/1978	4,660,155	A	4/1987	Thaden et al.
4,107,773	A	8/1978	4,660,180	A	4/1987	Tanimura et al.
4,110,822	A	8/1978	4,665,495	A	5/1987	Thaden
4,112,490	A	9/1978	4,670,837	A	6/1987	Sheets
4,125,871	A	11/1978	4,679,166	A	7/1987	Berger et al.
4,128,873	A	12/1978	4,680,698	A	7/1987	Edwards et al.
4,144,562	A	3/1979	4,689,581	A	8/1987	Talbot
4,217,637	A	8/1980	4,691,124	A	9/1987	Ledzius et al.
4,223,380	A	9/1980	4,698,750	A	10/1987	Wilkie et al.
4,223,880	A	9/1980	4,701,884	A	10/1987	Aoki et al.
4,224,676	A	9/1980	4,704,678	A	11/1987	May
4,236,152	A	11/1980	4,708,490	A	11/1987	Arber
4,242,735	A	12/1980	4,709,329	A	11/1987	Hecker
4,253,785	A	3/1981	4,710,648	A	12/1987	Hanamura et al.
4,255,785	A	3/1981	4,713,749	A	12/1987	Magar et al.
4,292,668	A	9/1981	4,714,994	A	12/1987	Oklobdzija
4,295,193	A	10/1981	4,720,812	A	1/1988	Kao et al.
4,305,045	A	12/1981	4,724,517	A	2/1988	May
4,315,305	A	2/1982	4,739,475	A	4/1988	Mensch, Jr.
4,315,308	A	2/1982	4,750,111	A	6/1988	Crosby, Jr. et al.
4,317,227	A	2/1982	4,758,948	A	7/1988	May et al.
4,320,467	A	3/1982	4,760,521	A	7/1988	Rehwalder et al.
4,321,706	A	3/1982	4,761,763	A	8/1988	Hicks
4,328,557	A	5/1982	4,763,297	A	8/1988	Uhlenhoff
4,334,268	A	6/1982	4,766,567	A	8/1988	Kato
4,335,447	A	6/1982	4,772,888	A	9/1988	Kimura
4,338,675	A	7/1982	4,777,591	A	10/1988	Chang et al.
4,348,720	A	9/1982	4,780,814	A	10/1988	Hayek
4,348,743	A	9/1982	4,783,734	A	11/1988	May et al.
4,354,228	A	10/1982	4,787,032	A	11/1988	Culley
4,358,728	A	11/1982	4,794,526	A	12/1988	May et al.
4,361,869	A	11/1982	4,797,850	A	1/1989	Amitai
4,364,112	A	12/1982	4,803,621	A	2/1989	Kelly
4,376,977	A	3/1983	4,805,091	A	2/1989	Thiel et al.
4,382,279	A	5/1983	4,809,169	A	2/1989	Sfarti et al.
4,390,946	A	6/1983	4,809,269	A	2/1989	Gulick
4,396,979	A	8/1983	4,811,208	A	3/1989	Myers et al.
4,398,263	A	8/1983	4,816,989	A	3/1989	Finn et al.
4,398,265	A	8/1983	4,816,996	A	3/1989	Hill et al.
4,402,042	A	8/1983	4,819,151	A	4/1989	May
4,403,303	A	9/1983	4,833,599	A	5/1989	Colwell et al.
4,412,283	A	10/1983	4,835,738	A	5/1989	Niehaus et al.
4,425,628	A	1/1984	4,837,563	A	6/1989	Mansfield et al.
4,449,201	A	5/1984	4,837,682	A	6/1989	Culler
4,450,519	A	5/1984	4,853,841	A	8/1989	Richter
4,462,073	A	7/1984	4,860,198	A	8/1989	Takenaka
4,463,421	A	7/1984	4,868,735	A	9/1989	Moller et al.
4,467,810	A	8/1984	4,870,562	A	9/1989	Kimoto et al.
4,471,426	A	9/1984	4,872,003	A	10/1989	Yoshida
4,472,789	A	9/1984	4,882,710	A	11/1989	Hashimoto et al.
4,488,217	A	12/1984	4,890,225	A	12/1989	Ellis, Jr. et al.
4,494,021	A	1/1985	4,899,275	A	2/1990	Sachs et al.
4,509,115	A	4/1985	4,907,225	A	3/1990	Gulick et al.
4,538,239	A	8/1985	4,910,703	A	3/1990	Ikeda et al.
4,539,655	A	9/1985	4,912,632	A	3/1990	Gach et al.
4,541,045	A	9/1985	4,914,578	A	4/1990	MacGregor et al.
4,541,111	A	9/1985				

## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 3

4,926,323 A 5/1990 Baror et al.  
 4,931,748 A 6/1990 McDermott et al.  
 4,931,986 A 6/1990 Daniel et al.  
 4,933,835 A 6/1990 Sachs  
 4,942,553 A 7/1990 Dalrymple et al.  
 4,956,811 A 9/1990 Kajigaya et al.  
 4,959,782 A 9/1990 Tulpule et al.  
 4,967,326 A 10/1990 May  
 4,967,352 A 10/1990 Keida et al.  
 4,967,398 A 10/1990 Jamoua et al.  
 4,974,157 A 11/1990 Winfield et al.  
 4,979,102 A 12/1990 Tokuumu  
 4,980,821 A 12/1990 Koopman et al.  
 4,988,892 A 1/1991 Needle  
 4,989,113 A 1/1991 Asal  
 4,989,133 A 1/1991 May et al.  
 4,989,135 A 1/1991 Miki  
 4,990,847 A 2/1991 Ishimaru et al.  
 5,008,816 A 4/1991 Fogg, Jr. et al.  
 5,013,985 A 5/1991 Itoh et al.  
 5,021,991 A 6/1991 MacGregor et al.  
 5,022,395 A 6/1991 Russie  
 5,023,689 A 6/1991 Sugawara  
 5,031,092 A 7/1991 Edwards et al.  
 5,036,300 A 7/1991 Nicolai  
 5,036,460 A 7/1991 Takahira et al.  
 5,047,921 A 9/1991 Kinter et al.  
 5,053,952 A 10/1991 Koopman, Jr. et al.  
 5,068,781 A 11/1991 Gillett, Jr. et al.  
 5,070,451 A 12/1991 Moore et al.  
 5,081,574 A 1/1992 Larsen et al.  
 5,091,846 A 2/1992 Sachs et al.  
 5,097,437 A 3/1992 Larson et al.  
 5,103,499 A 4/1992 Miner et al.  
 5,109,495 A 4/1992 Fite et al.  
 5,121,502 A 6/1992 Rau et al.  
 5,127,091 A 6/1992 Boufarah et al.  
 5,127,092 A 6/1992 Gupta et al.  
 5,134,701 A 7/1992 Mueller et al.  
 5,146,592 A 9/1992 Pfeiffer et al.  
 5,148,385 A 9/1992 Frazier  
 5,157,772 A 10/1992 Watanabe  
 5,179,689 A 1/1993 Leach et al.  
 5,179,734 A 1/1993 Candy et al.  
 5,226,147 A 7/1993 Fujishima et al.  
 5,237,699 A 8/1993 Little et al.  
 5,239,631 A 8/1993 Boury et al.  
 5,241,636 A 8/1993 Kohn  
 5,261,057 A 11/1993 Coyle et al.  
 5,261,082 A 11/1993 Ito et al.  
 5,261,109 A 11/1993 Cadambi et al.  
 5,325,513 A 6/1994 Tanaka et al.  
 5,339,448 A 8/1994 Tanaka et al.  
 5,353,417 A 10/1994 Fuoco et al.  
 5,353,427 A 10/1994 Fujishima et al.  
 5,379,438 A 1/1995 Bell et al.  
 5,410,654 A 4/1995 Foster et al.  
 5,410,682 A 4/1995 Sites et al.  
 5,414,862 A 5/1995 Suzuki et al.  
 5,421,000 A 5/1995 Fortino et al.  
 5,440,749 A 8/1995 Moore et al.  
 5,459,846 A 10/1995 Hyatt  
 5,511,209 A 4/1996 Mensch, Jr.  
 5,530,890 A 6/1996 Moore et al.  
 5,537,565 A 7/1996 Hyatt  
 5,604,915 A 2/1997 Moore et al.  
 5,659,703 A 8/1997 Moore et al.  
 5,784,584 A 7/1998 Moore et al.  
 6,598,148 B1 7/2003 Moore et al.

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0288649	11/1988
JP	58-25710 A	2/1983
JP	61-127228 A	6/1984
JP	61-138356 A	6/1986
JP	62-145413	6/1987
JP	05-189383	7/1998

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Defendants' Brief Regarding Construction of Disputed Claim Terms of the 336 and 148 Patents filed Apr. 2, 2007 in 2:05-CV-494 (TJW).

Defendants' Brief Regarding Construction of Disputed Claim Terms of the 584 Patent filed Apr. 2, 2007 in 2:05-CV-494 (TJW).

Plaintiffs' Claim Construction Reply Brief filed Apr. 9, 2007 in 2:05-CV-494 (TJW).

Defendants' Unopposed Motion for Leave to File a Sur-Reply Brief Regarding Claim Construction filed Apr. 19, 2007 in 2:05-CV-494 (TJW).

Defendants' Sur-Reply Brief Regarding Construction of Disputed Claim Terms of the 336 Patent filed Apr. 29, 2007 in 2:05-CV-494 (TJW).

Declaration of Roger L. Cook in Support of Plaintiffs Technology Property Limited's and Patriot Scientific Corporations's Claim Construction Brief filed Mar. 19, 2007 in 2:05-CV-00494 (TJW).

Supplemental Declaration of Roger L. Cook in Support of Plaintiffs Technology Property Limited's and Patriot Scientific Corporations's Claim Construction Brief filed Apr. 9, 2007 in 2:05-CV-00494 (TJW).

Declaration of David J. Lender filed Apr. 2, 2007 in 2:05-CV-00494 (TJW).

Supplemental Declaration of Alvin M. Despain in Support of Plaintiffs' Reply Claim Construction Brief filed Apr. 9, 2007 in 2:05-CV-0049 (TJW).

Declaration of Alvin M. Despain in Support of Plaintiffs' Claim Construction Brief filed Mar. 19, 2007 in 2:05-CV-00494 (TJW).

Nakamura et al., "Microprocessors—Special Purpose," 1987 IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Feb. 26, 1987.

Transputer Reference Manual, INMOS Limited 1988.

Horwitz et al., "A 20-MIPS Peak, 32-bit Microprocessor with On-Chip Cache," *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, SC-22(5):790-799 (Oct. 1987).

Submicron Systems Architecture Project, Caltech Computer Science Technical Report, Nov. 1, 1991.

Stevens, C. W., "The Transputer," *IEEE*, pp. 292-300 (1985).

Bosshart et al., "A 533K-Transistor LISP Processor Chip", *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, SC-22(5): 808-819 (Oct. 1987).

Jguppi et al., "A 20 Mips Sustained 32b CMOS with 64b Data Bus," *IEEE Int'l Solid State Circuits Conf.*, pp. 84-86 (1989).

May, D., "The Influence of VLSI Technology on Computer Architecture," pp. 247-256.

"Motorola MC68HC11A8 HCMOS Single-Chip Microcomputer," table of contents and introduction (1985).

"Motorola MC146805H2, advance information," pp. 1-12.

"MC68332 32-Bit Microcontroller System Integration User's Manual Preliminary Edition, Revision 0.8," (1989).

The Ring Oscillator VCO Schematic.

## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 4

- “INMOS T800 Transputer Data Sheet,” (Apr. 1987).
- “INMOS T414 Transputer Preliminary Data Sheet,” (Feb. 1987).
- “INMOS T212 Transputer Preliminary Data Sheet,” (Aug. 1987).
- “INMOS M212 Disk Processor Product Overview,” (Oct. 1987).
- Budinich et al., eds. *International Conference on the Impact of Digital Microelectronics & Microprocessors on Particle Physics*, pp. 204–213 (1988).
- INMOS Presentation given at Jun. 15, 1988 Workshop on Computer Architecture.
- Moore, P., “INMOS Technical Note 15: IMS B005 Design of a Disk Controller board with drives,” Dec. 3, 1986.
- Matthys R. J., *Crystal Oscillator Circuits*, pp. 25–64 (1983).
- Elliot et al., eds. *Scientific Applications of Multiprocessors* Prentice Hall (1988).
- Transputer Reference Manual*, Cover page, Introduction and pp. 73 and 96, INMOS Limited (1988).
- “INMOS IMS T414 Transputer,” (Jun. 1987).
- “INMOS IMS T414 Engineering Data,” pp. 107–163.
- “INMOS Engineering Data, IMS T414M Transputer, Extended Temperature,” (Aug. 1987).
- “SM550 High Speed CMOS 4–bit Microcomputer SM–550 Series,” (1982) document in Japanese.
- “MC88100 RISC Microprocessor User’s Manual,” Motorola (1989).
- Mead et al., eds., *Introduction of VLSI Systems*, Addison Wesley Publishers, (1980).
- Moelands, A. P. M., “Serial I/O with the MA B8400 series microcomputers,” *Electronic Components and Applications*, 3(1):38–46 (1980).
- Stanley, R. C., “Microprocessors in brief,” *IBM J. Res. Develop.*, 29(2):110–118 (Mar. 1985).
- “MC68332 User’s Manual,” Motorola (1995).
- “TMS370 Microcontroller Family User’s Guide,” Texas Instruments (1996).
- “INMOS Preliminary Data IMS T800 transputer,” (Apr. 1987).
- “INMOS Engineering Data IMS T212 transputer Preliminary,” (Aug. 1987).
- “INMOS Product Overview IMS M212 disc processor,” (Oct. 1987).
- “MN18882 LSI User’s Manual,” (document in Japanese).
- “MN1880 (MN18882) Instruction Manual,” (document in Japanese).
- “MN188166 User’s Manual,” (document in Japanese).
- Paker, Y., *Multi-Processor Systems*, pp. 1–23 (1983).
- “HP Sacajawea External Reference Specification Preliminary Version 1.1,” (Jan. 14, 1987).
- “Data sheet MOS Integrated Circuit uPD75008,” NEC (1989).
- Product Brochure by Motorola for MC146805H2.
- Shyam, M., “Hardware External Reference Specification for Enhanced Champion/Paladin,” Revision of Nov. 11, 1986.
- Fish deposition transcript, vols. 1 and 2, held Jun. 25, 2007 and Jun. 26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW).
- Exhibit 4 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); memo of Sep. 12, 1992 Fish to Higgins re: ShBoom Patents.
- Exhibit 5 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Sep. 11, 1992 Higgins to Falk re: patent application for High Performance Low Cost Microprocessor.
- Exhibit 6 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Sep. 30, 1992 Higgins to Falk re: patent application for High Performance Low Cost Microprocessor.
- Exhibit 8 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Mostek 1981 3870/F8 Microcomputer Data Book (1981).
- Exhibit 9 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); “IC Master 1980”, pp. 2016–2040, published by Fairchild (1980).
- Exhibit 10 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of May 12, 1992, Fish to Higgins.
- Exhibit 12 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Agreement executed Jan. 3, 1989 between PTA Inc. and Chuck Moore, dba Computer Cowboys.
- Exhibit 13 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Oki japan MSH–Boom 96000 Schematic (Jul. 13, 1989).
- Exhibit 14 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Assignment of U.S. Appl. No. 07/389, 334 from Fish to Fish Family Trust.
- Exhibit 15 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Stock Purchase and Technology Transfer Agreement between Fish Family Trust, Helmut Falk, and Nanotronics Corporation (Aug. 16, 1991).
- Exhibit 16 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); fax of Jul. 16, 2004 Mmarshall to Suanders and Heptig w/ attached Jul. 15, 2004 memo from Beatie re: Fish and Moore.
- Exhibit 17 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Fax of Jul. 29, 2004, Heptig to Marshall with attached executed agreement.
- Exhibit 18 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Plaintiffs’ Second Amended Complaint filed Sep. 22, 2006 in 3:06–CV–00815.
- Exhibit 19 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Settlement Agreement between Patriot Scientific Corporation, Fish, and the trustee of Fish Family Trust.
- Exhibit 21 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Comparisons of RISC Chips (Dec. 11, 1988).
- Exhibit 22 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); VL86C010 An Affordable 32–bit RISC Microprocessor System, VLSI Technology, Inc.
- Exhibit 23 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); VY86Cxxx ARM 32–Bit CMOS product literature, EDN (Nov. 21, 1991).
- Exhibit 24 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Apr. 26, 1989 Ireland to Fish w/ copy of Apr. 17, 1989 article in Electronic News titled “35ns 256K Device, VLSI Debuts SRAM Designed With Hitachi.”
- Exhibit 28 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Introduction to RISC Technology, LSI Logic Corporation (Apr. 1988).
- Exhibit 29 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); “SH–Boom Patent Documentation,” (Jun. 21, 1989).
- Exhibit 30 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); “Sh–Boom Licensing Strategy,” (Jan. 19, 1990).



## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 5

- Exhibit 31 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); “Transputer Includes Multiprocessing protocol,” Jan. 2, 1991.
- Exhibit 32 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); article titled “INMOS details next Transputer,” (Apr. 18, 1991).
- Exhibit 33 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Articles from Electronic World News.
- Exhibit 35 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); INMOS Preliminary Data IMS T414 transputer.
- Exhibit 36 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Comparison of Intel 80960 and Sh–Boom Microprocessors (1989).
- Exhibit 37 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Memo of Jul. 13, 1989, Fish to Chu w/ attached comparison of MIPS 2000 to Sh–Boom.
- Exhibit 38 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); fax of Jun. 10, 1992 Fish to Higgins w/ attached document titled State of the Prior Art ShBoom Microprocessor.
- Exhibit 39 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Apr. 12, 1989 Time and Responsibility Schedule.
- Exhibit 40 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); handwritten note.
- Exhibit 41 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); memo of Jun. 1989 to PT Acquisitions, Inc. re: fees due for searches conducted.
- Exhibit 42 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); memo of Jun. 28, 1992 Fish to Higgins re: Dialog Patents re: ShBoom.
- Exhibit 43 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Aug. 6, 1998 Haerr to Turner transmitting documents.
- Exhibit 44 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); Declaration of Moore re: U.S. Appl. No. 08/484,918.
- Exhibit 45 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); fax of Nov. 3, 1989, Leckrone to Fish with attached draft license agreement between PT Acquisitions and Oki Electric Industries.
- Exhibit 46 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Nov. 29, 1989 Fish to Slater re: Japanese “borrowing” Sh–Boom 50 MHz RISC Chip.
- Exhibit 47 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Dec. 29, 1989 Leckrone to Fish re: ShBoom project.
- Exhibit 48 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Jul. 16, 1990 Fish to Leckrone re: attorney client relationship and conflict of interest.
- Exhibit 49 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Jul. 24, 1990 Leckrone to Fish re: letter of Jul. 16, 1990 (EX 48).
- Exhibit 50 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Aug. 27, 1990 Moore to Fish re: ShBoom confidentiality.
- Exhibit 51 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); PT Acquisitions / Alliance Semiconductor Corp. Manufacturing Agreement (Jul. 20 1990).
- Exhibit 52 to Fish deposition of Jun. 25–26, 2007 in case No. 2–05CV–494 (TJW); letter of Feb. 6, 1990 to PT Acquisitions from Dun & Bradstreet Receivable Recovery Systems re: final notice for payment of account.
- National Semiconductor HPC16400/HPC36400/HPC46400 High–Performance microControllers with HDLC Controller product literature.
- NEC Data Sheet Mos Integrated Circuit uPD7225 Programmable LCD Controller/Driver. Part Nos. uPD7225G00, uPD7225G01, uPD7225GB–3B7.
- NEC Electronics Inc. High–End, 8–Bit, Single–Chip CMOS Microcomputers product literature.
- NEC Electronics Inc. uPD78C10/C11/C14 8–Bit, Single–Chip CMOS Microcomputers with A/D Converter product literature.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Single–Chip Products Data Book vol. 1 of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Microprocessors, Peripherals, & DSP Products Data Book vol. 2 of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD70208H, 70216H Data Sheet, V40HL, V50HL, 16/8; 16–Bit Microprocessor.
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD7225 Programmable LCD Controller/Driver.
- Signetics Microprocessor Data manual cover page.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual, 8x330 Floppy Disk Formatter/Controller product specification.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual, SC96AH Series Single–Chip 16–Bit Microcontrollers preliminary specification.
- Realtime DSP; The TMS320C30 Course, Revision 3 (educational document re programming Digital Signal Processor microprocessor).
- Texas Instruments TMS320C30 Digital Signal Processor product literature.
- Texas Instruments TMS320C30 Digital Signal Processor product literature.
- Texas Instruments TMS34010 Graphics System Processor product literature.
- Texas Instruments TMS320 DSP Designer’s Notebook, Using a TMS320C30 Serial Port as an Asynchronous RS–232 Port Application Brief: SPRA240.
- UK application 8233733 as filed Nov. 26, 1982.
- Office Action of Jan. 31, 2000 in U.S. Appl. No. 09/124,623.
- TPL Infringement Contention for the TLCS–900/L Series.
- TPL Infringement Contention for Toshiba Microcontroller.
- TPL Infringement Contention for Toshiba TC35273.
- Duell, C. H., “Everything that can be invented has been invented,” 2 pages downloaded from <http://www.tplgroup.net/patents/index.php>.
- Alliacense Product Report, NEC Microcontroller, UPD789473, B Bit Microcontroller, pp. 1–38.
- Mostek Corp., Advertisement, EDN, Nov. 20, 1976.
- Guttag, K.M., “The TMS34010: An Embedded Microprocessor,” *IEEE Micro*, 8(3):39–52 (May 1988).
- “8–Bit Single–Chip Microprocessor Data Book,” Hitachi America Ltd., Table of Contents and pp. 251–279) Jul. 1985).
- Request for Reexamination of U.S. Patent 6,598,148 as filed Sep. 21, 2006.
- Office action of Nov. 22, 2006 in application No. 90/008, 227.
- Toshiba TLCS–42, 47, 470 User’s Manual Published in Apr. 1986.
- Fukui et al., “High Speed CMOS 4–bit Microcomputer SM550 Series,” published 1982, 1983.

## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 6

- Intel 80386 Programmer's Reference Manual, published by Intel (1986).
- Fairchild Microcomputers, F8/3870, F6800, Bit Slice, IC Master 1980, pp. 1, 2016–2040 (1980).
- Mostek Corp., "Mostek 1981 3870/F8 Microcomputer Data Book", Feb. 1981, pp. III–76 through III–77, III–100 through III–129, and VI–1 through VI–31.
- IBM Systems Reference Library, IBM System/360 Model 67 Functional Characteristics, File No. S360–01, Form A27–2719–0, published by IBM (1967).
- Anderson, D.W., The IBM System/360 Model 91: Machine Philosophy and Instruction Handling, IBM Journal, (1967). GE–625/ 635 Programming Reference Manual, revised Jan. 1966.
- Clipper™ 32–Bit Microprocessor, Introductions to the Clipper Architecture, published by Fairchild in 1986.
- Simpson et al., "The IBM RT PC Rom processor and memory management unit architecture," *IBM systems Journal*, 26(4):346–360.
- M68300 Family MC68332 User's Manual, published by Motorola, Inc. in 1995.
- Ditzel et al., "The Hardware Architecture of the Crisp Microprocessor," AT & T Information Systems, ACM, pp. 309–319 and table of contents (1987).
- i860 64–Bit Microprocessor, published by Intel Corporation Feb. 1989.
- Rau et al., "The Cydra 5 Departmental Supercomputer, Design Philosophies, Decisions, and Trade-offs," *IEEE* pp. 12–36 (1989).
- Datasheet for Intel 4004 Single Chip 4–Bit 9–Channel Microprocessor, pp. 8–15 to 8–23.
- Intel MCS–4 Micro Computer Set (Nov. 1971).
- Intel 8008 8–Bit Parallel Central Processor Unit published by Intel (Nov. 1972).
- iAPX 386 High Performance 32–Bit Microprocessor Product Review, published by Intel (Apr. 1984).
- Intel 80386 Programmer's Reference Manual, published in Intel (1986).
- Motorola MC68020 32–Bit Microprocessor User's Manual (1984).
- Thornton, J. E., "Design of a Computer, The Control Data 6600," published by Advanced Design Laboratory (1970).
- 6400/6500/6600 Computer Reference Manual, published by Control Data® (1965, 1966, 1967).
- Grishman, R., "Assembly Language Programming for the Control Data 6600 and Cyber Series Algorithmics".
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A Microprocessor Architecture," *IEEE*, pp. 17–22 (1982).
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software tradeoff for increased performance," *Proceedings of the Symposium on Architectural Support for Programming Languages and Operating Systems*, pp. 2–11, ACM, Apr. 1982.
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A VLSI Processor Architecture, Technical Report 223," Computer Systems Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Stanford University Nov. 1981.
- Gross et al., "Measurement and evaluation of MIPS architecture and processor," *ACM Trans. Computer Systems*, pp. 229–257 Aug. 1988.
- Bit Sparc Integer Unit B5000 Datasheet attached to a presentation by Anant Agrawal in 1989.
- Sequin et al., "Design and Implementation of RISC1," pp. 276–298 from *VLSI Architecture*, B. Randell and P.C. Treleaven, editors, Prentice Hall, 1983.
- Ungar et al., "Architecture of SOAR: Smalltalk on a RISC," *Proceedings of the 11th Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture ISCA '84*. ACM Press, New York, NY, pp. 188–197 (1984).
- Cray–I Computer System Hardware Reference Manual, Publication No. 2240004, Rev C, Nov. 4, 1997.
- Acorn Computers, Ltd., Acorn RISC Machine CPU Software Manual, Issue 1.00 Oct. 1985.
- Patterson et al., "Architecture of a VLSI Instruction Cache for A RISC," *ACM*, pp. 108–116 (1983).
- Patterson, D. A., "Reduced Instruction Set Computers" *Communication of the ACM*, 28(1):8–21, Jan. 1985.
- Patterson, D. A., "RISC watch", pp. 11–19 (Mar. 1984).
- Sherburne, R. W., "Processor Design Tradeoffs in VLSI," U.C. Berkeley, May 1984. PhD Dissertation.
- Excerpt from A Seymour Cray Perspective <http://research.microsoft.com/users/gbell/craytalk/std001.htm> (Slide 1).
- Excerpt from A Seymour Cray Perspective <http://research.microsoft.com/users/gbell/craytalk/std029.htm> (Slide 29).
- RISC Roots: CDC 6600 (1965). <http://www.bitsavers.org/pdf/tdc/6x00/>.
- Simpson, R.O., "The IBM RT Personal computer," *BYTE*, 11(11):43–78 (Oct. 1986).
- Ryan, D.P., "Intel's 80960: An Architecture Optimized for Embedded Control," *IEEE, Micro*, published in Jun. 1988.
- Waters, F., "IBM RT Personal Computer Technology," IBM Corp. 1986.
- Alliaccine Product Report, USP 5784584, TLCS–900/H1 Series TMP92C820, Toshiba Microcontroller TMP92C820 / TLCS–900/H1 Series 16–bit Microcontroller, pp. 1–9, filed Aug. 14, 2006 in 2:05–CV–00494–TJW.
- Alliaccine Product Report, NEC Microcomputer, USP 5784584, V850E2 32 Bit Microcontroller, pp. 1–8 (2006).
- "8 bit Dual 1–chip Microcomputer MN1890 Series User's Manual," translation of original Japanese language document, by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. Semiconductor Sales Division.
- Sibigtroth, J. M., "Motorola's MC68HC11: Definition and Design of a VLSI Microprocessor," *IEEE Micro* 4(1):54–65 (1984).
- "Specification Sheet, MN18882 (Book)," translation of the Japanese language original, Code No. MIG0175, Matsushita Electronics Industry Corporation, Microcomputer Products Division, Oct. 2, 1990.
- "DS5000 Soft Microcontroller User's Guide Preliminary V 1.0," Dallas Semiconductor.
- MN188166 User's Manual, Japanese language document with English translation.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Car Navigation Main Processor.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GSP Navigation System GPS Chipset.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Navigation System Main Microprocessor.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; Kyocera Digital Camera Finecam S3R Image Processor.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; PDA/Mobile Navigation, GPS Processor.
- Motorola MC68020 32–bit Microprocessor User's Manual, 2nd Edition, Rev. 1, Prentice–Hall, 1985.
- Barron et al., "The Transputer," *Electronics*, pp. 109–115 (1983).



## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 7

- Burroughs Corporation, "Burroughs B7700 Systems Reference Manual," 1973.
- Fiasconaro, J., "Microarchitecture of the HP9000 Series 500 CPU," *Microarchitecture of VLSI Computers, NATO ASI Series No. 96*, Antognetti, eds., pp. 55–81.
- MacGregor et al., "The Motorola MC68020," *IEEE Micro*, 4(4):103–118 (1984).
- Best et al., "An Advanced–Architecture CMOS/SOS Microprocessor", *IEEE Micro*, vol. 2, No. 3, vol. 2, No. 3 (Jul. 1982), pp. 10–26.
- Technology Properties Limited (TPL), Moore Microprocessor Patent (MMP) Portfolio, downloaded from <<www.tpl-group.net/patents/index.php>> downloaded on Aug. 3, 2006, 3 pages total.
- Acorn's RISC Leapfrog, Acorn User special issue, Jun. 1987; 59: 149–153.
- Agrawal, et al., "Design Considerations for a Bipolar Implementation of SPARC," *Compon Spring apos;88. Thirty–Third IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Digest of Papers*, Feb. 29–Mar. 3, 1988, pp. 6–9.
- Agrawal, "An 80 MHz Bipolar ECL Implementation of SPARC," Sun Microsystems, Inc., Jun. 25, 1989, 40 pages total.
- ARM Datasheet, Part No. 1 85250 0360 0, Issue No. 1 (Mar. 17, 1987).
- Atmel SPARC Instruction Set, "Assembly Language Syntax," Rev. 4168C–AERO–08/01, 2002.
- Bagula, "A 5V Self–Adaptive Microcomputer with 16Kb of #2 Program Storage and Security," *IEEE International Solid–State Circuit Conference*, 1983, pp. 34–35.
- Bayko, Great Microprocessors of the Past and Present (V 11.7.0), downloaded from: <<http://web.archive.org/web/20010107210400/http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/Archive/cup\_history.html>>, Feb. 2007, 60 pages total.
- Books Review: *Operating Systems A Systematic View*, William S. Davis, Addison–Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1987; 26(4):453–454.
- Bourke, "Character Synchronization During Overrun Conditions," *Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin*, Dec. 1977.
- Burroughs Corporation, "Burroughs B5500 Information Processing System Reference Manual," 1973.
- CAL Run Fortran Guide, University of California, Computer Center, Berkeley, 292 pages total, (Sep. 1974).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems—Cobol Instant 6000, Version 3; Control Data Publication No. 60327600A (Apr. 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems, 7600 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Instant 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Publication No. 60305900A (May 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems/7600 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Reference Manual, 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Data Publication No. 60329100, Revision D (1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer System, 6642 Distributive Data Path Operation and Programming Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60376300C (Mar. 1979).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. I, Preliminary Edition (updated May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. II, Preliminary Edition, Peripheral Packages and Overlays (Oct. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. III, Preliminary Edition, DSD—The Systems Display, (Nov. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Ascent General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60135400 (Feb. 66).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Chippewa Operating System Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60134400 (Dec. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Hardware Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000 (Aug. 1978).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems/ 7600 Computer System: 6000 Compass Version 2, 7600 Versions 1 & 2 Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60279900, Revision D, (1970, 1971, 1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Chippewa Operating System Fortran Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60132700A (May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Peripheral Equipment Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60156100, Revision J (Mar. 1970).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Site Preparation and Installation Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60142400, Revision B (Sep. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Fortran Extended General Information, Control Data Publication No. 60176400 (Oct. 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Fortran Extended 4.0, Internal Maintenance Specifications , (1971).
- CDC 6000 Series Introduction and Peripheral Processors Training Manual, Second Edition, Control Data Publication No. 60250400 (Nov. 1968).
- CDC 6400 Central Processor, Control Data Publication No. 60257200 (Feb. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Ascent–to–Compass Translator; Control Data Publication No. 60191000 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Input/Output Specification; Control Data Publication No. 60045100 (Sep. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Instant SMM; Control Data Publication No. 60299500 (Nov. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600/ Computer Systems Compass Reference Manual; Data 60190900, Revision B (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000, Revision K (Aug. 1970).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Extended Core Storage Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60225100, (Feb. 1968).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Jovial General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60252100A (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems: Ascent/Asper Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60172700 (Jul. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 Fortan Conversion Guide; Data Publication No. 60175500 (Aug. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 Systems Bulletin (Oct. 10, 1968), 84 pages.
- CDC 6400/6600, Export/Import 8231 Reference Manual; Data Publication No. 60189100 (Apr. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Central Processor vol. 1; Control & Memory; Data Control Publication No. 021067 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Central Processor, vol. 2, Functional Units; Control Data Publication No. 60239700 (Mar. 1967).

## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 8

- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63016700A (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63019800 (Mar. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chippewa Operating System; Control Data Publication No. 60124500, Revision C (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A–J, 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C, 6614–A/B/C/ Central Processor (including Functional Units) vol. 1, Diagrams & Circuit Description; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A–J, 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C/, 6614–A/B/C Peripheral and Control Processor/Central Memory/Clock/Extended Core Storage Coupler (Std Opt 10102 and/or Spec Opt 60080)/Power Wiring, vol. 2, Diagrams & Circuit Descriptions; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Operating System/Reference Manual, SIPROS66, 1st ed.; Control Data Publication No. 60101800A (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 1. Ascent; Control Data Publication No. 601016008 (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 2, Asper; Control Data Publication No. 60107008 (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming vol. 3, Fortran 66; Control Data Publication No. 60101500B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer Training Manual vol. 2, Preliminary Edition, Section 7.2 Shift Functional Units, 164 pages.
- CDC 6600 Data Channel Equipment 6602–B/6612–A, 6603–B, 6622–A, 6681–B, 6682–A6683–A, S.O. 60022, 60028, 60029, Diagrams & Circuit Description; Control Data Publication No. 60125000, Revision G (Jun. 1966).
- CDC 6600 Training Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60147400, Revision A (Jun. 1965).
- CDC 6603—A/B/C Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334000 (1970).
- CDC 6638 Disk File Subsystem Training Supplement; Control Data Publication 602500800A (Oct. 1968).
- CDC 6638 Disk File System Standard Option 10037–A, 6639–A/B File Controller—Diagrams and Circuit Description/Maintenance/Maintenance Aids/Parts List/Wire Lists/Chassis Tabs; Control Data No. 60227300, Revision H (Mar. 1974).
- CDC 6639—A/B Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334100E (Aug. 1973).
- CDC 6639 Disk Controller Training Manual Test Edition (Sep. 1967), 28 pages.
- CDC APL Version 2 Reference Manual, CDC Operating Systems :NOS; Control Data Publication No. 60454000F (Nov. 1980).
- CDC Basic Version 3 Reference Manual: NOS 1 & NOS/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 19983900G (Oct. 1980).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class ERS, System No. E012, Version 1.1; External Reference Specifications—Chippewa Operating System, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.0, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.1, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC Cobol Version 4 Instant Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60497000A (Feb. 1976).
- CDC Cobol Version 5 Instant Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 1/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60497300B (Feb. 1978).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision C (1966, 1967).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6400/6500/6600/6700 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision D (1966, 1967).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6600; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision A (May 1965).
- CDC Compass Version3 Instant, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60492800D (Jun. 1982).
- CDC Course No. FH4010–1C, NOS Analysis, Student Handbook, Revision C (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Course No. FH4010–4C NOS Analysis, Study Dump (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Cyber 170 Models 720, 730, 740, 750 and 760 Model 176 (Level B/C) Computer Systems, Codes; Control Data Publication No. 60456920C, (Jun. 1981).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Computer Systems: Fortran Reference Manual Models 72, 73, 74 Version 2.3, 6000 Version 2.3; Control Data Publication No. 19980400, Revision F (Jul. 1972).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems—ALGOL Reference Manual, Cyber 70 Series Version 4, 6000 Series Version 4, 7600 Series Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60384700A (Aug. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: Cobol Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 1, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60328400A (Dec. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2, 7600 Version 2, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60357900A (Nov. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Reference Manual Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60306600A (Oct. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series 6000 Series Computer Systems: APL \*Cyber Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 19980400B (Jul. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Computer Systems 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series Computer Systems—Kornos 2.1 Workshop Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 97404700D (1976).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, Krono 2.1 Operator Guide; Control Data Guide; Control Data Publication 60407700A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, Kronos 2.1 Installation Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60407500A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, Kronos 2.1 Time-Sharing User's Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60407600B (May 1974).

## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 9

- CDC Cyber 70/ Model 76 Computer System, 7600 Computer System: Fortran Run, Version 2 Reference Manual; Control Data 60360700C (May 1974).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of Fortran Extended Version 4, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE1, Control Data Publication No. 60482700A (Feb. 1979).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of Fortran Version 5, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 6048100C (Sep. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Reference Manual, NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1; Data Control Publication No. 60481400D (Jun. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Loader Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating System NOS1, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60449800C (Aug. 1979).
- CDC Disk Storage Subsystem—Operation and Programming Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60383900, Version T (1972–1980).
- CDC Fortran Extended 2.0, Document Class ERS, System No. C012, (Dec. 1966).
- CDC Fortran Extended 2.0, Document Class IMS, Internal Maintenance Specifications—64/65/6600 V Fortran Extended Version 2 (Mar. 1969).
- CDC Fortran Extended Version 4 Instant Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE, 1 Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497900B (Jun. 1981).
- CDC Fortran Extended, Sales Technical Memorandum (May 1967).
- CDC Fortran Version 5 Instant, CDC Operating System: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60483900A (Jan. 1981).
- CDC GED Fortran Extended 1.0, Product No. C012, Dept. No. 254, Project No. 4P63FTN (Aug. 1967).
- CDC Instant 6400/3500/6500 Simula; Control Data Publication No. 60235100, Revision A (Feb. 1969).
- CDC Instant 6400/6500/6600 Compass; Control Data Publication No. 60191900, Revision A (1968).
- CDC Instant Fortran 2.3 (6000 Series); Data Publication No. 60189500D (May 1969).
- CDC Internal Maintenance Specification; Fortran V5.; Control Data Publication No. 77987506A.
- CDC Internal Maintenance Specification; Fortran V5.; Control Data Publication No. 77987506A.
- CDC Kronos 2.1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2; Control Data Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60407000D (Jun. 1975).
- CDC Kronos 2.1 Time-Sharing User's Reference Manual, Cyber 70 Series Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60407600D (Jun. 1975).
- CDC Model dd 60A Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual; Control Data Publication No. 82100010 (Mar. 1965).
- CDC Model dd60b Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual/ Control Data Publication No. 82103500 (Feb. 1967).
- CDC Network Products: Network Access Method Version 1, Network Definition Language Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60480000J (May 1981).
- CDC Network Products: Network Terminal User's Instant—Operating System NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60456270C, (Oct. 1980).
- CDC NOS 2 Operations Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60459310, (Aug. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Applications Programmer's Instant, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models, 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60436000H (Jan. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 1 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 2 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 3 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Operator's Guide, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Model 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series (Dec. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71,72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60435400J (1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 2 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60445300E (1977).
- CDC NOS Version 1 System Maintenance Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60455380H (Apr. 1981).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300D (Oct. 84).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60459300U (Jul. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459320E (Mar. 1985).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Operation/Analysis Handbook, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74 6000, Control Data Publication No. 60459310C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS Version 2 System Maintenance Reference Manual, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Diagnostic Handbook, Cyber 180; Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494400–V (1986).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494300AB (Dec. 1988).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Reference Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60493800M 1981.
- CDC Outline of Reports on Feasibility Study of 64/6600 Fortran Ver 3.0 and Conversational Fortran, Fortran Study Project, Product No. X010, Dept. No. 254, Project No. 4P63, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700 (Sep. 1983).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700A (Dec. 1982).

## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 10

- CDC PL/1 Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE1, Control Data Publication No. 60483700A (Nov. 1979).
- CDC Simscript 11.5 Instant, Control Data Publication No. 84000450B (Sep. 1978).
- CDC Sort/Merge Version 4 and 1 Instant, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497600C (Jan. 1981).
- CDC Sort/Merge Vision 5 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60484800C (Feb. 1984).
- CDC SYMPL Version 1 Instant, NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60482600A (May 1978).
- CDC SYMPL Version 1 Users Guide, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60499800B (Apr. 1978).
- CDC Update Instant, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Series, 6000 Series, 7600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60450000A (Nov. 75).
- CDC Update Reference Manual Operating Systems: Scope 3.4, Kronos 2.1; Control Data Publication No. 60342500, Revision H (1971–1976).
- CDC Xedit Version 3 Reference Manual, Operating System: NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60455730B (Aug. 1979).
- Chippewa Laboratories Fortran Compiler Run, Preliminary Edition, CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems, (Apr. 1966).
- Cho et al., WAM 3.6: A 40K Cache Memory and Memory Management Unit, ISSCC '86, Feb. 19, 1986.
- Cordell, II et al., "Advanced Interactive Executive Program Development Environment," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):381–382.
- Crawford, "The i486 Executing Instructions in One Clock Cycle," IEEE Micro, pp. 28–36 (Feb. 1990).
- Disk Routines and Overlays, Chippewa Operating System, CDC Development Division—Applications, (Nov. 1965).
- Dowsing et al., "Computer Architecture: A First Course, Chapter 6: Architecture and the Designer," Van Nostrand Reinhold (UK) Co. Ltd., pp. 126–139.
- Evans et al., "An Experimental 512-bit Nonvolatile Memory with Ferroelectric Storage Cell," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, 23(5):1171–1175.
- Field Maintenance Print Set, KA780–01–01 Rev. A.
- Fisher et al., "Very Long Instruction Word Architectures and the ELI–512," ACM pp. 140–150 (1983).
- Furber, VLSI RISC Architecture and Organization, Chapter 3: Commercial VLSI RISC, pp. 124–129, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1989.
- GB Patent Application 8233733, INMOS, Ltd. Microcomputer, filed Nov. 26, 1962.
- GE 600 Series, publication.
- Gershon, Preface, IBM Systems Journal 26(4):324–325.
- Green et al., "A Perspective on Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):414–428.
- Grimes et al., "64-bit Processor, The Intel i860 64-Bit Processor: A General-Purpose CPU with 3D Graphics Capabilities", published by Intel, p. 85 (Jul. 1989).
- Hansen, "A RISC Microprocessor with Integral MMU and Cache Interface," ICCD '86, pp. 145–148, 1986.
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software Tradeoff for Increased Performance," Technical Report No. 22.8, Computer Systems Laboratory, Feb. 1983, 24 pages.
- Hennessy et al., "The MIPS Machine", COMPCON, IEEE, Spring 1982, pp. 2–7.
- Hennessy, "Performance Issues in VLSI Processor Design," IEEE on VLSI in Computers, pp. 153–156 (1983).
- Hinton, 80960—Next Generation, Compcon Spring 89, IEEE, 13–18 (1989).
- Hollingsworth et al., "The Fairchild Clipper: Instruction Set Architecture and Processor Implementation," Report No. UCB/CSD 87/329, Computer Science Division (EECS), University of California Berkeley, California, (Feb. 11, 1987).
- HP 9000 Instrument Controllers, Technical Specifications Guide, Oct. 1989.pdf.
- HP 9000 Series Computer Systems, HP–UX Reference 09000–090004, Preliminary Nov. 1982.
- Hughes, "Off-Chip Module Clock Controller", Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Hunter, "Introduction to the Clipper Architecture," IEEE Micro, pp. 6–26 (Aug. 1987).
- IBM RT PC, BYTE 1986 Extra Edition, Inside The IBM PCs, pp. 60–78.
- INMOS Limited, IMS T424 Transputer Reference Manual, 1984.
- Intel 388Tm DX Microprocessor 32–Bit CHMOS Microprocessor With Integrated Memory Management (1995).
- Intel 80960CA User's Manual published by Intel (1989).
- Intel Architecture Optimization Manual, Order No. 242816–003, published by Intel (1997).
- Intel Architecture Software Developer's Manual, vol. 1; Basic Architecture, published by Intel (1997).
- Intel 8080A/8080A–1/8080A–2, 8–Bit N–Channel Microprocessor, Order No. 231453–001, Its Respective Manufacturer (Nov. 1986).
- Johnson et al., "A Variable Delay Line PLL for CPU–Copro-cessor Synchronization," IEEE Journal of Solid–State Circuits, 23(5): 1218–1223, Oct. 1988.
- Katevenis et al., "Reduced Instruction Set Computer Architecture for VLSI," Doctoral Dissertation, Oct. 1983.
- Katevenis et al., "The RISC II Micro–Architecture," Journal of VLSI and Computer Systems, 1(2):138–152 (1984).
- Kipp, "Micron Technology Inc. Reports Financial Results," Business Wire, New York, Sep. 26, 1988.
- Kohn et al., "Introducing Intel i860 64–Bit Microprocessor," Intel Corporation, IEEE Micro (Aug. 1989).
- Koopman, "RTX 4000," Proceedings of 1989 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 84–86.
- Koopman, "The WISC Concept: A proposal for a writable instruction set computer," BYTE, pp. 187–193. (Apr. 1987).
- Koopman, Jr. et al. "MVP Microcoded CPU/16 Architecture," Proceedings of 1986 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 277–280.
- Koopman, Jr. et al., "WISC Technologies, Inc., Writable Instruction Set, Stack Oriented Computers: The WISC Concept," 1987 Rochester Forth Conference, Journal of Forth Application and Research, 5(1):49–71.
- Koopman, Jr., Slack Computers: the new wave, 1989.
- Loucks et al., "Advanced interactive Executive (AIX) Operating System Overview," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):326–345.
- Matick, "Self-Clocked Cache," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Apr. 1985.
- Miller, Frequency Modulated Ring Oscillator for a Mode Regulated Substrate Bias Generator, Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Mills et al, "Box Structured Information Systems," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):395–413.



## US 5,809,336 C1

Page 11

- MMP Portfolio, News Release: Roland Becomes 50th Licensee, Setting a Major Milestone in Moore Microprocessor Patent Licensing Program, 3 pages (May 1, 2009).
- Moussouris et al., "A CMOS RISC Processor Integrated System Functions," Proceedings of 31st IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Cathedral Hill Hotel, San Francisco, CA Mar. 3–6, 1986, pp. 126–131, 1986.
- Olson, Semiconductor Die with Wiring Skirt (Packaging Structure), Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Jul. 1978.
- O'Neil, "Pipeline Memory System for Drams", Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, May 1989.
- Patterson et al., "RISC I: A Reduced Instruction Set VLSI Computer," Proceedings of the 8th annual symposium on Computer Architecture on Computer Architecture, Minneapolis, Minnesota, pp. 443–457 (May 1981).
- Pountain, "The Archimedeia A310," BYTE, 1987.
- Przybyiski et al., "Organization and VLSI Implementation of MIPS," Technical Report CSL-TR-84-259, Apr. 1984.
- Przybyiski, "The Design Verification and Testing of MIPS", 1984 Conference on Advanced Research in VLSI, pp. 100–109.
- Roche et al., "Method of Assuring a Two-Cycle Start, Zero Cycle Stop, Non-Chopping on Chip Clock Control Throughout a VLSI Clock System," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Rowen et al., "A Pipelined 32b NMOS Microprocessors and Microcontrollers," IEEE International Solids-State Circuits Conference, pp. 180–181, 1984.
- Rubinfeld et al., "The CVAX CPU, A CMOS VAX Microprocessor Chip", International Conference on Computer Design, Oct. 1987.
- Sanamrad et al., "A Hardware System Analysis Processor," IEEE, Aug. 1987, pp. 73–80.
- Shih, "Microprogramming Heritage of RISC Design," Proceedings of the 23rd annual workshop and symposium on Microprogramming and microarchitecture, pp. 275–280 (1990).
- Sultan et al., "Implementing System-36 Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):429–452.
- Thornton, J. E., "Considerations in Computer Design Leading Up To the Control Data 6600," Control Data Chippewa Laboratory (1970).
- VAX 11/780 Architecture Handbook vol. 1, 1977–1978, 2–7 and G–8.
- VAX 8800 System Technical Description vol. 2, EK-KA881-TD-PRE, Section 6, Instruction Box (IBOX), Preliminary Edition (Jul. 1986).
- VAX Maintenance Handbook; VAX-11/780, EK-VAXV2-HB-002, 1983 Edition.
- VL86C010 RISC Family Data Manual, Application Specific Logic Product Division, 1987.
- Waters et al., "AIX Usability Enhancements and Human Factors," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):383–394.
- Williams, "Chip Set Tackles Laptop Design Issues, Offers Flat-Panel VGA Control," Computer Design, Oct. 15, 1988; 27(19):21–22.
- IEEE Std 796–1983, Microcomputer System Bus, pp. 9–46 (Dec. 1983).
- Mead & Conway, Introduction to VLSI Systems, pp. 1–429 (1980).

US 5,809,336 C1

**1**  
**EX PARTE**  
**REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE**  
**ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307**

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS  
INDICATED BELOW.

**Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appeared in the patent, but has been deleted and is no longer a part of the patent; matter printed in italics indicates additions made to the patent.**

ONLY THOSE PARAGRAPHS OF THE  
SPECIFICATION AFFECTED BY AMENDMENT  
ARE PRINTED HEREIN.

Column 17, lines 12–37:

Most microprocessors derive all system timing from a single clock. The disadvantage is that different parts of the system can slow all operations. The microprocessor **50** provides a dual-clock scheme as shown in FIG. 17, with the CPU **70** operating [a synchronously] *asynchronously* to I/O interface **432** forming part of memory controller **118** (FIG. 2) and the I/O interface **432** operating synchronously with the external world of memory and I/O devices. The CPU **70** executes at the fastest speed possible using the adaptive ring counter clock **430**. Speed may vary by a factor of four depending upon temperature, voltage, and process. The external world must be synchronized to the microprocessor **50** for operations such as video display updating and disc drive reading and writing. This synchronization is performed by the I/O interface **432**, speed of which is controlled by a conventional crystal clock **434**. The interface **432** processes requests for memory accesses from the microprocessor **50** and acknowledges the presence of I/O data. The microprocessor **50** fetches up to four instructions in a single memory cycle and can perform much useful work before requiring another memory access. By decoupling the variable speed of the CPU **70** from the fixed speed of the I/O interface **432**, optimum performance can be achieved by each. Recoupling between the CPU **70** and the interface **432** is accomplished with handshake signals on lines **436**, with data/addresses passing on bus **90**, **136**.

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

Claims **3–5** and **8** are cancelled.

Claims **1**, **6** and **10** are determined to be patentable as amended.

Claims **2**, **7** and **9**, dependent on an amended claim, are determined to be patentable.

New claims **11–16** are added and determined to be patentable.

**1.** A microprocessor system, comprising a single integrated circuit including a central processing unit and an entire ring oscillator variable speed system clock in said single integrated circuit and connected to said central processing unit for clocking said central processing unit, said central processing unit and said ring oscillator variable speed system clock each including a plurality of electronic devices correspondingly constructed of the same process technology with corresponding manufacturing variations, a

**2**

processing frequency capability of said central processing unit and a speed of said ring oscillator variable speed system clock varying together due to said manufacturing variations and due to at least operating voltage and temperature of said single integrated circuit; an on-chip input/output interface connected to exchange coupling control signals, addresses and data with said central processing unit; and a second clock independent of said ring oscillator variable speed system clock connected to said input/output interface, *wherein a clock signal of said second clock originates from a source other than said ring oscillator variable speed system clock.*

**6.** A microprocessor system comprising:

a central processing unit disposed upon an integrated circuit substrate, said central processing unit operating at a processing frequency and being constructed of a first plurality of electronic devices;

an entire oscillator disposed upon said integrated circuit substrate and connected to said central processing unit, said oscillator clocking said central processing unit at a clock rate and being constructed of a second plurality of electronic devices, thus varying the processing frequency of said first plurality of electronic devices and the clock rate of said second plurality of electronic devices in the same way as a function of parameter variation in one or more fabrication or operational parameters associated with said integrated circuit substrate, thereby enabling said processing frequency to track said clock rate in response to said parameter variation; an on-chip input/output interface, connected between said central processing unit and an *off-chip* external memory bus, for facilitating exchanging coupling control signals, addresses and data with said central processing unit; and

an *off-chip* external clock, independent of said oscillator, connected to said input/output interface wherein said *off-chip* external clock is operative at a frequency independent of a clock frequency of said oscillator *and wherein a clock signal from said off-chip external clock originates from a source other than said oscillator.*

**10.** In a microprocessor system including a central processing unit, a method for clocking said central processing unit comprising the steps of:

providing said central processing unit upon an integrated circuit substrate, said central processing unit being constructed of a first plurality of transistors and being operative at a processing frequency;

providing an entire variable speed clock disposed upon said integrated circuit substrate, said variable speed clock being constructed of a second plurality of transistors;

clocking said central processing unit at a clock rate using said variable speed clock with said central processing unit being clocked by said variable speed clock at a variable frequency dependent upon variation in one or more fabrication or operational parameters associated with said integrated circuit substrate, said processing frequency and said clock rate varying in the same way relative to said variation in said one or more fabrication or operational parameters associated with said integrated circuit substrate;

connecting an [on chip] *on-chip* input/output interface between said central processing unit and an *off-chip* external memory bus, and exchanging coupling control signals, addresses and data between said input/output interface and said central processing unit; and

## US 5,809,336 C1

3

clocking said input/output interface using an *off-chip* external clock wherein said *off-chip* external clock is operative at a frequency independent of a clock frequency of said variable speed clock and wherein a clock signal from said *off-chip* external clock originates from a source other than said variable speed clock.

11. A microprocessor system, comprising a single integrated circuit including a central processing unit and an entire ring oscillator variable speed system clock in said single integrated circuit and connected to said central processing unit for clocking said central processing unit, said central processing unit and said ring oscillator variable speed system clock each including a plurality of electronic devices correspondingly constructed of the same process technology with corresponding manufacturing variations, a processing frequency capability of said central processing unit and a speed of said ring oscillator variable speed system clock varying together due to said manufacturing variations and due to at least operating voltage and temperature of said single integrated circuit; an on-chip input/output interface connected to exchange coupling control signals, addresses and data with said central processing unit; and a second clock independent of said ring oscillator variable speed system clock connected to said input/output interface, wherein said central processing unit operates asynchronously to said input/output interface.

12. The microprocessor system of claim 11, in which said second clock is a fixed frequency clock.

13. A microprocessor system comprising: a central processing unit disposed upon an integrated circuit substrate, said central processing unit operating at a processing frequency and being constructed of a first plurality of electronic devices;

an entire oscillator disposed upon said integrated circuit substrate and connected to said central processing unit, said oscillator clocking said central processing unit at a clock rate and being constructed of a second plurality of electronic devices, thus varying the processing frequency of said first plurality of electronic devices and the clock rate of said second plurality of electronic devices in the same way as a function of parameter variation in one or more fabrication or operational parameters associated with said integrated circuit substrate, thereby enabling said processing frequency to track said clock rate in response to said parameter variation;

an on-chip input/output interface, connected between said central processing unit and an off-chip external

4

memory bus, for facilitating exchanging coupling control signals, addresses and data with said central processing unit; and

an off-chip external clock, independent of said oscillator, connected to said input/output interface wherein said off-chip external clock is operative at a frequency independent of a clock frequency of said oscillator and further wherein said central processing unit operates asynchronously to said input/output interface.

14. The microprocessor system of claim 13 wherein said one or more operational parameters include operating temperature of said substrate or operating voltage of said substrate.

15. The microprocessor system of claim 13 wherein said oscillator comprises a ring oscillator.

16. In a microprocessor system including a central processing unit, a method for clocking said central processing unit comprising the steps of:

providing said central processing unit upon an integrated circuit substrate, said central processing unit being constructed of a first plurality of transistors and being operative at a processing frequency;

providing an entire variable speed clock disposed upon said integrated circuit substrate, said variable speed clock being constructed of a second plurality of transistors;

clocking said central processing unit at a clock rate using said variable speed clock with said central processing unit being clocked by said variable speed clock at a variable frequency dependent upon variation in one or more fabrication or operational parameters associated with said integrated circuit substrate, said processing frequency and said clock rate varying in the same way relative to said variation in said one or more fabrication or operational parameters associated with said integrated circuit substrate;

connecting an on-chip input/output interface between said central processing unit and an off-chip external memory bus, and exchanging coupling control signals, addresses and data between said input/output interface and said central processing unit; and

clocking said input/output interface using an off-chip external clock wherein said off-chip external clock is operative at a frequency independent of a clock frequency of said variable speed clock, wherein said central processing unit operates asynchronously to said input/output interface.

\* \* \* \* \*



(12) **EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE (7887th)**  
**United States Patent**  
**Moore et al.**

(10) **Number:** US 5,809,336 C2  
 (45) **Certificate Issued:** Nov. 23, 2010

(54) **HIGH PERFORMANCE MICROPROCESSOR HAVING VARIABLE SPEED SYSTEM CLOCK**

(75) **Inventors:** Charles H. Moore, 410 Star Hill Rd., Woodside, CA (US) 94062; Russell H. Fish, III, Mt. View, CA (US)

(73) **Assignee:** Charles H. Moore, Incline Village, NV (US)

**Reexamination Request:**  
 No. 90/009,457, Aug. 24, 2009

**Reexamination Certificate for:**  
 Patent No.: 5,809,336  
 Issued: Sep. 15, 1998  
 Appl. No.: 08/484,918  
 Filed: Jun. 7, 1995

Reexamination Certificate C1 5,809,336 issued Dec. 15, 2009

Certificate of Correction issued May 22, 2007.

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(62) Division of application No. 07/389,334, filed on Aug. 3, 1989, now Pat. No. 5,440,749.

- (51) **Int. Cl.**  
 G06F 7/76 (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/48 (2006.01)  
 G06F 12/08 (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/78 (2006.01)  
 G06F 9/30 (2006.01)  
 G06F 9/32 (2006.01)  
 G06F 15/76 (2006.01)  
 G06F 15/78 (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/52 (2006.01)  
 G06F 9/38 (2006.01)  
 G06F 7/58 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** ..... 710/25; 711/E12.02; 712/E9.016; 712/E9.028; 712/E9.046; 712/E9.055; 712/E9.057; 712/E9.058; 712/E9.062; 712/E9.078; 712/E9.081

(58) **Field of Classification Search** ..... None  
 See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**  
 U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,348,743	A	9/1982	Dozier
4,691,124	A	9/1987	Ledzius et al.
4,766,567	A	8/1988	Kato
4,853,841	A	8/1989	Richter
4,931,748	A	6/1990	McDermott et al.
5,809,336	A	9/1998	Moore et al.

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

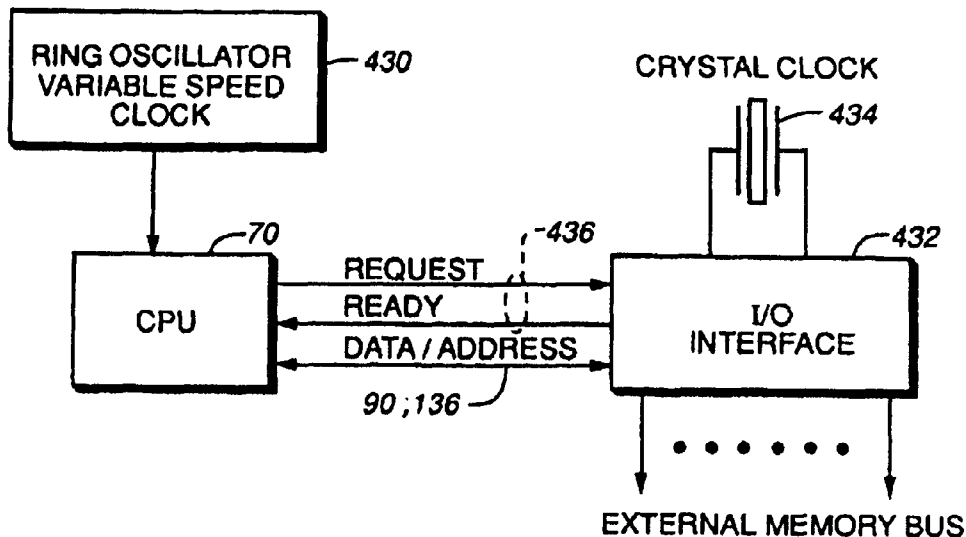
U.S. Patent No. 5,809,336, as certified by Ex Parte Reexamination Certificate (7235th) U.S. 5,809,336 C1, issued Dec. 15, 2009, 51 pages.

In re Recreative Technologies Corp., 83 F.3d 1394, 38 USPQ 2.d 1776 (Fed. Cir. 1996), 6 pages.

*Primary Examiner*—B. James Peikari

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A high performance, low cost microprocessor system having a variable speed system clock is disclosed herein. The microprocessor system includes an integrated circuit having a central processing unit and a ring oscillator variable speed system clock for clocking the microprocessor. The central processing unit and the ring oscillator variable speed system clock each include a plurality of electronic devices of like type, which allows the central processing unit to operate at a variable processing frequency dependent upon a variable speed of the ring oscillator variable speed system clock. The microprocessor system may also include an input/output interface connected to exchange coupling control signals, address and data with the central processing unit. The input/output interface is independently clocked by a second clock connected thereto.





US 5,809,336 C2

**1**  
**EX PARTE**  
**REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE**  
**ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307**

NO AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO  
THE PATENT

**2**  
AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN  
DETERMINED THAT:  
The patentability of claims **1, 2, 6, 7** and **9-16** is con-  
5 firmed.  
Claims **3-5** and **8** were previously cancelled.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Exhibit D



(12) **EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE** (8294th)  
**United States Patent**  
**Moore et al.** (10) **Number:** **US 5,440,749 C1**  
(45) **Certificate Issued:** **Jun. 7, 2011**

- (54) **HIGH PERFORMANCE, LOW COST MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE** 3,976,977 A 8/1976 Porter et al.  
3,980,993 A 9/1976 Bredart et al.

(75) Inventors: **Charles H. Moore**, Woodside, CA (US);  
**Russell H. Fish, III**, Mt. View, CA (US)

(Continued)

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

- (73) Assignee: **Charles H. Moore**, Incline Village, NV (US); TTE, UTD 3/21/2006 The Equinox Trust
- |    |              |         |
|----|--------------|---------|
| EP | 0 113 516    | 7/1984  |
| EP | 0 200 797 A1 | 11/1986 |
| EP | 0 208 287    | 1/1987  |
| EP | 0 288 649    | 11/1988 |
| JP | 58-025710    | 2/1983  |
| JP | 61-127228    | 6/1986  |
| JP | 61-138356    | 6/1986  |
| JP | 62-145413    | 6/1987  |
| JP | 05-189383    | 7/1998  |

**Reexamination Request:**

- No. 90/009,034, Mar. 31, 2008  
No. 90/009,389, Jan. 16, 2009  
No. 90/010,520, Apr. 30, 2009

**Reexamination Certificate for:**

- Patent No.: **5,440,749**  
Issued: **Aug. 8, 1995**  
Appl. No.: **07/389,334**  
Filed: **Aug. 3, 1989**

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

Alliacense US Patent 6,598,148 Product Report, Toshiba MPEG-4 Audiovisual LSI TC35273 MPEG-4 Audiovisual Code LSI (2006) 13 pages.

Certificate of Correction issued May 26, 2009.

(Continued)

- (51) **Int. Cl.**  
**G06F 9/30** (2006.01)  
**G06F 9/40** (2006.01)

Primary Examiner—Joseph R Pokrzywa

(57) **ABSTRACT**

- (52) **U.S. Cl.** ..... **712/206**; 711/E12.02; 712/E9.016;  
712/E9.028; 712/E9.046; 712/E9.055; 712/E9.057;  
712/E9.058; 712/E9.062; 712/E9.078; 712/E9.08;  
712/E9.081

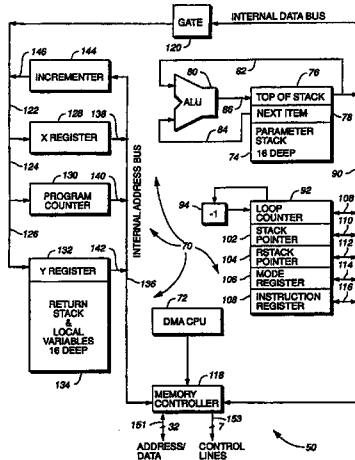
A microprocessor (50) includes a main central processing unit (CPU) (70) and a separate direct memory access (DMA) CPU (72) in a single integrated circuit making up the microprocessor (50). The main CPU (70) has a first 16 deep push down tack (74), which has a to item register (76) and a next item register (78), respectively connected to provide inputs to an arithmetic logic unit (ALU) (80) by lines (82) and (84). An output of the ALU (80) is connected to the top item register at (82) is also connected by line (88) to an internal data bus (90). CPU (70) is pipeline free. The simplified CPU (70) requires fewer transistors to implement than pipelined architectures, yet produces performance which matches or exceeds existing techniques. The DMA CPU (72) provides inputs to the memory controller (118) on line (148). The memory controller (118) is connected to a RAM by address/data bus (150) and control lines (152). The DMA CPU (72) enables the CPU (70) to execute instructions four times faster than the RAM speed by fetching four instructions in a single memory cycle.

- (58) **Field of Classification Search** ..... None  
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

- |             |         |                    |
|-------------|---------|--------------------|
| 3,603,934 A | 9/1971  | Heath, Jr. et al.  |
| 3,696,414 A | 10/1972 | Allen et al.       |
| 3,849,765 A | 11/1974 | Hamano             |
| 3,878,513 A | 4/1975  | Werner             |
| 3,919,695 A | 11/1975 | Gooding            |
| 3,924,245 A | 12/1975 | Eaton et al.       |
| 3,967,104 A | 6/1976  | Brantingham et al. |
| 3,968,501 A | 7/1976  | Gilbert            |



## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		
		4,538,239 A 8/1985 Magar
		4,539,655 A 9/1985 Trussell et al.
		4,541,045 A 9/1985 Kromer, III
		4,541,111 A 9/1985 Takashima et al.
		4,553,201 A 11/1985 Pollack et al.
		4,556,063 A 12/1985 Thompson et al.
		4,562,537 A 12/1985 Barnett et al.
		4,571,709 A 2/1986 Skupnjak et al.
		4,577,282 A 3/1986 Caudel et al.
		4,607,332 A 8/1986 Goldberg
		4,616,338 A 10/1986 Helen et al.
		4,626,798 A 12/1986 Fried
		4,626,985 A 12/1986 Briggs
		4,626,988 A 12/1986 George
		4,627,082 A 12/1986 Pelgrom et al.
		4,630,195 A 12/1986 Hester et al.
		4,630,934 A 12/1986 Arber
		4,641,246 A 2/1987 Halbert et al.
		4,649,471 A 3/1987 Briggs et al.
		4,660,155 A 4/1987 Thaden et al.
		4,660,180 A 4/1987 Tanimura et al.
		4,665,495 A 5/1987 Thaden
		4,670,837 A 6/1987 Sheets
		4,679,166 A 7/1987 Masunaga et al.
		4,680,698 A 7/1987 Edwards et al.
		4,689,581 A 8/1987 Talbot
		4,691,124 A 9/1987 Ledzius et al.
		4,698,750 A 10/1987 Wilkie et al.
		4,701,884 A 10/1987 Aoki et al.
		4,708,490 A 11/1987 Arber
		4,709,329 A 11/1987 Hecker
		4,710,648 A 12/1987 Hanamura et al.
		4,713,749 A 12/1987 Magar et al.
		4,714,994 A 12/1987 Oklobdzija et al.
		4,718,081 A 1/1988 Brenig
		4,720,812 A 1/1988 Kao et al.
		4,739,475 A 4/1988 Mensch, Jr.
		4,750,111 A 6/1988 Crosby, Jr. et al.
		4,758,948 A 7/1988 May et al.
		4,760,521 A 7/1988 Rehwald et al.
		4,761,763 A 8/1988 Hicks
		4,763,297 A 8/1988 Uhlenhoff
		4,766,567 A 8/1988 Kato
		4,772,888 A 9/1988 Kimura
		4,777,591 A 10/1988 Chang et al.
		4,780,814 A 10/1988 Hayek
		4,787,032 A 11/1988 Culley
		4,791,590 A 12/1988 Ku et al.
		4,794,526 A 12/1988 May et al.
		4,794,558 A 12/1988 Thompson
		4,797,850 A 1/1989 Amitai
		4,803,621 A 2/1989 Kelly
		4,805,091 A 2/1989 Thiel et al.
		4,809,169 A 2/1989 Sfarti et al.
		4,809,269 A 2/1989 Gulick
		4,811,208 A 3/1989 Myers et al.
		4,816,989 A 3/1989 Finn et al.
		4,816,996 A 3/1989 Hill et al.
		4,833,599 A 5/1989 Colwell et al.
		4,835,738 A 5/1989 Niehaus et al.
		4,837,563 A 6/1989 Mansfield et al.
		4,837,682 A 6/1989 Culler
		4,847,752 A 7/1989 Akashi
		4,853,841 A 8/1989 Richter
		4,860,198 A 8/1989 Takenaka
		4,868,735 A 9/1989 Moller et al.
		4,870,562 A 9/1989 Kimoto et al.
		4,872,003 A 10/1989 Yoshida
		4,882,710 A 11/1989 Hashimoto et al.
		4,890,225 A 12/1989 Ellis, Jr. et al.
		4,899,275 A 2/1990 Sachs et al.
4,003,028 A	1/1977	Bennett et al.
4,003,033 A	1/1977	O'Keefe et al.
4,037,090 A	7/1977	Raymond, Jr.
4,042,972 A	8/1977	Gruner et al.
4,050,058 A	9/1977	Garlic
4,050,096 A	9/1977	Bennett et al.
4,050,297 A	9/1977	Pettingell et al.
4,067,058 A	1/1978	Brandstaetter et al.
4,067,059 A	1/1978	Derchak
4,075,691 A	2/1978	Davis et al.
4,079,338 A	3/1978	Kronlage
4,079,455 A	3/1978	Ozga
4,107,773 A	8/1978	Gilbreath et al.
4,110,822 A	8/1978	Porter et al.
4,112,490 A	9/1978	Pohlman et al.
4,125,871 A	11/1978	Martin
4,128,873 A	12/1978	Lamiaux
4,144,562 A	3/1979	Cooper
4,215,401 A	7/1980	Holsztynski et al.
4,217,637 A	8/1980	Faulkner et al.
4,217,652 A	8/1980	Klaus et al.
4,223,380 A	9/1980	Antonaccio et al.
4,223,880 A	9/1980	Brems
4,224,676 A	9/1980	Appelt
4,236,152 A	11/1980	Masuzawa et al.
4,242,735 A	12/1980	Sexton
4,253,785 A	3/1981	Bronstein
4,255,785 A	3/1981	Chamberlin
4,292,668 A	9/1981	Miller et al.
4,295,193 A	10/1981	Pomerene
4,305,045 A	12/1981	Metz et al.
4,315,308 A	2/1982	Jackson
4,317,227 A	2/1982	Skerlos
4,320,467 A	3/1982	Glass
4,321,706 A	3/1982	Craft
4,328,557 A	5/1982	Gastinel
4,334,268 A	6/1982	Boney et al.
4,335,447 A	6/1982	Jerrim
4,338,675 A	7/1982	Palmer et al.
4,348,720 A	9/1982	Blahut et al.
4,348,743 A	9/1982	Dozier
4,354,228 A	10/1982	Moore et al.
4,358,728 A	11/1982	Hashimoto
4,361,869 A	11/1982	Johnson et al.
4,364,112 A	12/1982	Onodera et al.
4,376,977 A	3/1983	Bruinshorst
4,382,279 A	5/1983	Ugon
4,390,946 A	6/1983	Lane
4,396,979 A	8/1983	Mor et al.
4,398,263 A	8/1983	Ito
4,398,265 A	8/1983	Puhl et al.
4,402,042 A	8/1983	Guttag
4,403,303 A	9/1983	Howes et al.
4,412,283 A	10/1983	Mor et al.
4,425,628 A	1/1984	Bedard et al.
4,449,201 A	5/1984	Clark
4,450,519 A	5/1984	Guttag et al.
4,453,229 A	6/1984	Schaire
4,462,073 A	7/1984	Grondalski
4,463,421 A	7/1984	Laws
4,467,444 A	8/1984	Harmon, Jr. et al.
4,467,810 A	8/1984	Vollmann
4,471,426 A	9/1984	McDonough
4,472,789 A	9/1984	Sibley
4,488,217 A	12/1984	Binder et al.
4,491,938 A	1/1985	Leach
4,494,021 A	1/1985	Bell et al.
4,494,187 A	1/1985	Simpson
4,503,500 A	3/1985	Magar
4,509,115 A	4/1985	Manton et al.

## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 3

4,907,225 A 3/1990 Gulick et al.  
4,910,703 A 3/1990 Ikeda et al.  
4,912,632 A 3/1990 Gach et al.  
4,914,578 A 4/1990 MacGregor et al.  
4,926,323 A 5/1990 Baror et al.  
4,931,748 A 6/1990 McDermott et al.  
4,931,986 A 6/1990 Daniel et al.  
4,933,835 A 6/1990 Sachs  
4,942,553 A 7/1990 Dalrymple et al.  
4,956,811 A 9/1990 Kajigaya et al.  
4,959,782 A 9/1990 Tulpule et al.  
4,967,352 A 10/1990 Keida et al.  
4,967,398 A 10/1990 Jamoua et al.  
4,969,091 A 11/1990 Muller  
4,974,157 A 11/1990 Winfield et al.  
4,979,102 A 12/1990 Tokuumo  
4,980,821 A 12/1990 Koopman et al.  
4,985,848 A \* 1/1991 Pfeiffer et al. .... 345/505  
4,988,892 A 1/1991 Needle  
4,989,113 A 1/1991 Asal  
4,989,133 A 1/1991 May et al. .... 364/200  
4,989,135 A 1/1991 Miki  
4,990,847 A 2/1991 Ishimaru et al.  
5,008,816 A 4/1991 Fogg, Jr. et al.  
5,013,985 A 5/1991 Itoh et al.  
5,021,991 A 6/1991 MacGregor et al.  
5,022,395 A 6/1991 Russie  
5,023,689 A 6/1991 Sugawara  
5,036,300 A 7/1991 Nicolai  
5,036,460 A 7/1991 Takahira et al.  
5,047,921 A 9/1991 Kinter et al.  
5,053,952 A 10/1991 Koopman, Jr. et al.  
5,068,781 A 11/1991 Gillett, Jr. et al.  
5,070,451 A 12/1991 Moore et al.  
5,081,574 A 1/1992 Larsen et al.  
5,097,437 A 3/1992 Larson et al.  
5,103,499 A 4/1992 Miner et al.  
5,109,495 A 4/1992 Fite et al.  
5,121,502 A 6/1992 Rau et al.  
5,127,091 A 6/1992 Boufarah et al.  
5,127,092 A 6/1992 Gupta et al.  
5,133,064 A 7/1992 Hotta et al.  
5,134,701 A 7/1992 Mueller et al.  
5,146,592 A 9/1992 Pfeiffer et al.  
5,148,385 A 9/1992 Frazier  
5,157,772 A 10/1992 Watanabe  
5,179,689 A 1/1993 Leach et al.  
5,179,734 A 1/1993 Candy et al.  
5,226,147 A 7/1993 Fujishima et al.  
5,237,699 A 8/1993 Little et al.  
5,239,631 A 8/1993 Boury et al.  
5,241,636 A 8/1993 Kohn  
5,261,057 A 11/1993 Coyle et al.  
5,261,082 A 11/1993 Ito et al.  
5,261,109 A 11/1993 Cadambi et al.  
5,325,513 A 6/1994 Tanaka et al.  
5,339,448 A 8/1994 Tanaka et al.  
5,353,417 A 10/1994 Fuoco et al.  
5,353,427 A 10/1994 Fujishima et al.  
5,379,438 A 1/1995 Bell et al.  
5,410,654 A 4/1995 Foster et al.  
5,410,682 A 4/1995 Sites et al.  
5,414,862 A 5/1995 Suzuki et al.  
5,421,000 A 5/1995 Fortino et al.  
5,440,749 A 8/1995 Moore et al.  
5,459,846 A 10/1995 Hyatt  
5,511,209 A 4/1996 Mensch, Jr.  
5,530,890 A 6/1996 Moore et al.  
5,537,565 A 7/1996 Hyatt  
5,604,915 A 2/1997 Moore et al.  
5,659,703 A 8/1997 Moore et al.

5,784,584 A 7/1998 Moore et al.  
5,809,336 A 9/1998 Moore et al.  
6,598,148 B1 7/2003 Moore et al.

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Best et al., "An Advanced-Architecture CMOS/SOS Micro-processor", IEEE Micro, vol. 2, No. 3, vol. 2, No. 3 (Jul. 1982), pp. 10-26.

Technology Properties Limited (TPL), Moore Microprocessor Patent (MMP) Portfolio, downloaded from <<www.tpl-group.net/patents/index.php>> downloaded on Aug. 3, 2006, 3 pages total.

Alliaccine US Patent 6,598,148 Product Report, Toshiba MPEG-4 CODEC TC35280 (T4) MPEG-4 Audiovisual Code LSI (2006) 14 pages.

"35ns 256K Device, VLSI Debuts SRAM Designed With Hitachi," Electronic News, p. 25 (Apr. 17, 1989).

"IBM RT Personal Computer Technology," IBM Corp. 1986. (collection of papers by developers).

Acorn Computers, Ltd., Acorn RISC Machine CPU Software Manual, Issue 1.00 Oct. 1985.

Acorn's RISC Leapfrog, Acorn User special issue, Jun. 1987; 59: 149-153.

Agrawal et al., "Design Considerations for a Bipolar Implementation of SPARC," Compcon Spring apos:88. Thirty-Third IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Digest of Papers, Feb. 29-Mar. 3, 1988, pp. 6-9.

Agrawal, "An 80 MHz Bipolar ECL Implementation of SPARC," Sun Microsystems, Inc., Jun. 25, 1989, 40 pages total.

Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Car Navigation Main Processor.

Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Navigation System GPS Chipset.

Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Car Navigation Main Microprocessor.

Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; Kyocera Digital Camera Finecam S3R Image Processor.

Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; PDA/Mobile Navigation, GPS Processor.

Alliaccine US Patent 5,784,584 Product Report, NEC Microcomputer, V850E2 32 Bit Microcontroller, pp. 1-8 (2006).

Alliaccine US Patent 5,784,584 Product Report, TLCHS-900/H1 Series TMP92C820, Toshiba Microcontroller TMP92C820 / TLCS-900/H1 Series 16-bit Microcontroller, pp. 1-9 (2006).

Alliaccine US Patent 5,809,336 Product Report, Toshiba Microcontroller TMP93CS44/S45 /TLCS-900/L Series 16-bit Microcontroller (2006).

Alliaccine US Patent 5,809,336 Product Report, NEC Microcontroller UDP789478, 8 Bit Microcontroller, 38 pages (2006).

Alliaccine US Patent 5,809,336 Product Report, Toshiba Microcontroller TMP92CZ26 / TMP92CW26, 32 bit Microcontroller (2006).

Alliaccine US Patent 5,809,336 Product Report, Toshiba MPGE-4 Audiovisual LSI TC35273 MPEG-4 Audiovisual Code LSI (2006).

Anderson, D.W., The IBM System/360 Model 91: Machine Philosophy and Instruction Handling, IBM Journal, IBM, Jan. 1967, pp. 8-24.

## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 4

- ARM Datasheet, Part No. 1 85250 0360 0, Issue No. 1 (Mar. 17, 1987).
- Atmel SPARC Instruction Set, "Assembly Language Syntax," Rev. 4168C-AERO-08/01, 2002.
- Bagula, "A 5V Self-Adaptive Microcomputer with 16Kb of #2 Program Storage and Security," IEEE International Solid-State Circuit Conference, 1986, pp. 34-35.
- Bayko, Great Microprocessors of the Past and Present (V 11.7.0), downloaded from: <[http://web.archive.org/web/20010107210400/http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/Archive/cup\\_history.html](http://web.archive.org/web/20010107210400/http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/Archive/cup_history.html)>, Feb. 2007, 60 pages total.
- Bit SPARC Integer Unit B5000 Datasheet attached to a presentation by Anant Agrawal in 1989, 28 pages.
- Books Review: Operating Systems A Systematic View, William S. Davis, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1987; 26(4):453-454.
- Bosshart et al., "A 533K-Transistor LISP Processor Chip," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, SC-22(5): 808-819 (Oct. 1987).
- Bourke, "Character Synchronization During Overrun Conditions," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Dec. 1977.
- Burroughs Corporation, "Burroughs B5500 Information Processing System Reference Manual," 1973.
- Cal Run Fortran Guide, University of California, Computer Center, Berkeley, 292 pages total. (Sep. 1974).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems-COBOL Instant 6000, Version 3; Control Data Publication No. 60327600A (Apr. 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems 7600 Computer Systems: FORTRAN Extended Instant 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Publication No. 60305900A (May 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems/ 7600 Computer Systems: FORTRAN Extended Reference Manual, 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Data Publication No. 60329100, Revision D (1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer System, 6642 Distributive Data Path Operation and Programming Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60376300C (Mar. 1979).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems-Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. I, Preliminary Edition (updated May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems-Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. II, Preliminary Edition, Peripheral Packages and Overlays (Oct. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems-Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. III, Preliminary Edition, DSD-The Systems Display, (Nov. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems ASCENT General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60135400 (Feb.1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Chippewa Operating System Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60134400 (Dec. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Hardware Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000 (Aug. 1978).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems/ 7600 Computer System: 6000 Compass Version 2, 7600 Versions 1 & 2 Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60279900, Revision D, (1970, 1971, 1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Chippewa Operating System FORTRAN Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60132700A (May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Peripheral Equipment Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60156100, Revision J (Mar. 1970).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Site Preparation and Installation Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60142400, Revision B (Sep. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: FORTRAN Extended General Information; Control Data Publication No. 60176400 (Oct. 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series FORTRAN Extended 4.0, Internal Maintenance Specifications, (1971).
- CDC 6000 Series Introduction and Peripheral Processors Training Manual, Second Edition; Control Data Publication No. 60250400 (Nov. 1968).
- CDC 6400 Central Processor; Control Data Publication No. 60257200 (Feb. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Ascent-to-Compass Translator; Control Data Publication No. 60191000 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Input/Output Specification; Control Data Publication No. 60045100 (Sep. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Instant SMM; Control Data Publication No. 60299500 (Nov. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems COMPASS Reference Manual; Data 60190900, Revision B (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000, Revision K (Aug. 1970).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000D (1965, 1966, 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Extended Core Storage Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60225100, (Feb. 1968).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Jovial General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60252100A, (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6600 Computer Systems: ASCENT/ASPER Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60172700 (Jul. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 FORTRAN Conversion Guide; Data Publication No. 60175500 (Aug. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 Systems Bulletin (Oct. 10, 1966), 84 pages.
- CDC 6400/6600 Export/Import 8231 Reference Manual; Data Publication No. 60189100 (Apr. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Central Processor vol. 1; Control & Memory; Data Control Publication No. 020167 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Central Processor vol. 2, Functional Units; Control Data Publication No. 60239700 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63016700A (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63019800A (Mar. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chippewa Operating System; Control Data Publication No. 60124500, Revision C (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A-J, 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C, 6614-A/B/C Central Processor (Including Functional Units) vol. 1, Diagrams & Circuit Description; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A-J, 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C, 6614-A/B/C Peripheral and Control Processor/Central Memory/Clock/Extended Core Storage Coupler (Std Opt 10102 and/or Spec Opt 60080)/Power Wiring, vol. 2, Diagrams & Circuit Description; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).



## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 5

- CDC 6600 Computer System Operating System/Reference Manual, SIPROS66, 1st ed.; Control Data Publication No. 60101800A (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 1. ASCENT; Control Data Publication No. 60101600B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 2. ASPER; Control Data Publication No. 60101700B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming vol. 3. FORTRAN 66; Control Data Publication No. 60101500B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer Training Manual, vol. 2, Preliminary Edition, Section 7.2 Shift Functional Units, 164 pages.
- CDC 6600 Data Channel Equipment 6602-B/6612-A, 6603-B, 6622-A, 6681-B, 6682-A/6683-A, S.O. 60022, 60028, 60029, Diagrams & Circuit Description' Control Data Publication No. 60125000, Revision G (Jun. 1966).
- CDC 6600 Training Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60147400, Revision A (Jun. 1965).
- CDC 6603—A/B/C Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334000 (1970).
- CDC 6638 Disk File Subsystem Training Supplement; Control Data Publication No. 602500800A (Oct. 1968).
- CDC 6638 Disk File System: Standard Option 10037-A, 6639-A/B File Controller—Diagrams and Circuit Description/Maintenance/Maintenance Aids/Parts List/ Wire Lists/ Chassis Tabs; Control Data No. 60227300, Revision H (Mar. 1974).
- CDC 6639—A/B Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334100E (Aug. 1973).
- CDC 6639 Disk Controller Training Manual Test Edition (Sep. 1967), 28 pages.
- CDC APL Version 2 Reference Manual, CDC Operating Systems : NOS; Control Data Publication No. 60454000F (Nov. 1980).
- CDC Basic Version 3 Reference Manual: NOS 1 & NOS/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 19983900G (Oct. 1980).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class ERS, System No. E012, Version 1.1; External Reference Specifications—Chippewa Operating System, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.0, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.1, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC COBOL Version 4 Instant Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60497000A (Feb. 1976).
- CDC COBOL Version 5 Instant Manual, Operating System: NOS 1/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60497300B (Feb. 1981).
- CDC CODES/Control Data 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision C (Jun. 15, 1967).
- CDC CODES/Control Data 6400/6500/6600/6700 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision D (Jun. 10, 1970).
- CDC CODES/Control Data 6600; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision A (May 1965).
- CDC COMPASS Version3 Instant, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60492800D (Jun. 1982).
- CDC Course No. FH4010-1C, NOS Analysis, Student Handout, Revision C (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Course No. FH4010-4C NOS Analysis, Study Dump (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Cyber 170 Models 720, 730, 740, 750 and 760 Model 176 (Level B/C) Computer Systems, Codes; Control Data Publication No. 60456920C, (Jun. 1981).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Computer Systems: FORTRAN Reference Manual Models 72, 73, 74 Version 2.3, 6000 Version 2.3; Control Data Publication No. 19980400, Revision F (Jul. 1972).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems—ALGOL Reference Manual, Cyber 70 Series Version 4, 6000 Version 4, 7600 Series Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60384700A (Aug. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: COBOL Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 1, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60328400A (Dec. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: FORTRAN Extended Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2, 7600 Version 2, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60357900A (Nov. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: FORTRAN Extended Reference Manual Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60305600A (Oct. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series 6000 Series Computer Systems: APL\*Cyber Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 19980400B (Jul. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Computer Systems 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series Computer Systems—Kornos 2.1 Workshop Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 97404700D (1976).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, KRONO 2.1 Operator Guide; Control Data Guide; Control Data Publication No. 60407700A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, KRONOS 2.1 Installation Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60407500A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, KRONOS 2.1 Time-Sharing User's Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60407600B (May 1974).
- CDC Cyber 70/ Model 76 Computer System, 7600 Computer System: FORTRAN Run, Version 2 Reference Manual; Control Data 60360700C (May 1974).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of FORTRAN Extended Version 4, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60482700A (Feb. 1979).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of FORTRAN Version 5, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60484100C (Sep. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Reference Manual, NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1; Data Control Publication No. 60481400D (Jun. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Loader Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating System NOS1, NOS/ BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60449800C (Aug. 1979).

## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 6

- CDC Disk Storage Subsystem—Operation and Programming Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60363900, Version T (1972–1980).
- CDC FORTRAN Extended 2.0, Document Class ERS, System No. C012, (Dec. 1966).
- CDC FORTRAN Extended 2.0, Document Class IMS, Internal Maintenance Specifications—64/65//6600 V FORTRAN Extended Version 2 (Mar. 1969).
- CDC FORTRAN Extended Version 4 Instant Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497900B (Jun. 1981).
- CDC FORTRAN Extended, Sales Technical Memorandum (May 1967).
- CDC FORTRAN Extended Version 5 Instant, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60483900A (Jan. 1981).
- CDC GED FORTRAN Extended 1.0, Product No. C012, Dept No. 254, Project No. 4P63FTN (Aug. 1967).
- CDC Instant 6400/3500/6500 SIMULA; Control Data Publication No. 60235100, Revision A (Feb. 1969).
- CDC Instant 6400/3500/6600 COMPASS; Control Data Publication No. 60191900, Revision A (1968).
- CDC Instant FORTRAN 2.3 (6000 Series); Data Publication No. 60189500D (May 1969).
- CDC Internal Maintenance Specification: FORTRAN V5, ; Control Data Publication No. 77987506A.
- CDC KRONOS 2.1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2; Control Data Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60407000D (Jun. 1975).
- CDC KRONOS 2.1 Time-Sharing User's Reference Manual, Cyber 70 Series Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60407600D (Jun. 1975).
- CDC Model dd 60A Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual; Control Data Publication No. 82100010 (Mar. 1965).
- CDC Model dd60B Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual; Control Data Publication No. 82103500 (Feb. 1965).
- CDC Network Products: Network Access Method Version 1, Network Definition Language Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60480000J (May 1981).
- CDC Network Products: Network Terminal User's Instant—Operating System NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60455270C, (Oct. 1980).
- CDC NOS 2 Operations Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60459310, (Aug. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Applications Programmer's Instant, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60436000H (Jan. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 1 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 2 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 3 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Operator's Guide, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Model 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series (Dec. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60435400J (1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 2 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60445300E (1977).
- CDC NOS Version 1 System Maintenance Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60455380H (Apr. 1981).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300D (Oct. 1984).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60459300U (Jul. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459320E (Mar. 1985).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Operation/Analysis Handbook, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459310C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS Version 2 System Maintenance Reference Manual, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Diagnostic Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494400-V (1986).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494300AB (Dec. 1986).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Reference Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60493800M 1981.
- CDC Outline of Reports on Feasibility Study of 64/6600 FORTRAN Ver 3.0 and Conversational FORTRAN, FORTRAN Study Project, Product No. X010, Dept No. 254, Project No. 4P63, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700 (Sep. 1983).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700A (Dec. 1982).
- CDC PL/1 Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60483700A (Nov. 1979).
- CDC SIMSCRIPT 11.5 Instant; Control Data Publication No. 84000450B (Sep. 1978).
- CDC Sort/Merge Version 4 and 1 Instant, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497600C (Jan. 1981).
- CDC Sort/Merge Version 5 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2, NOS/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60484800C (Feb. 1984).
- CDC SYMPL Version 1 Instant, NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60482600A (May 1978).
- CDC SYMPL Version 1 Users Guide, Operating Systems:, NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60499800B (Apr. 1978).
- CDC Update Instant, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Series, 6000 Series, 7600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60450000A (Nov. 1975).



## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 7

- CDC Update Reference Manual Operating Systems: SCOPE 3.4, KRONOS 2.1; Control Data Publication No. 60342500, Revision H (1971–1976).
- CDC XEDIT Version 3 Reference Manual, Operating System: NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60455730B (Aug. 1979).
- Chippewa Laboratories FORTRAN Compiler Run, Preliminary Edition, CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems, (Apr. 1966).
- Cho et al., WAM 3.6: A 40K Cache Memory and Memory Management Unit, ISCC '86, Feb. 19, 1986.
- Cho et al., "The Memory Architecture and the Cache and Memory Management Unit for the Fairchild CLIPPER Processor," Report No. UCB/CSD 86/289, Computer Science Division (EECS), University of California (Apr. 1986).
- CLIPPER™ 32-Bit Microprocessor, Introduction to the CLIPPER Architecture, published by Fairchild in 1986.
- Cordell, II et al., "Advanced Interactive Executive Program Development Environment," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):361–382.
- Crawford, "The i486 Executing Instructions in One Clock Cycle," IEEE Micro, pp. 28–36 (Feb. 1990).
- Cray-1 Computer System Hardware Reference Manual, Publication No. 2240004, Rev C, Nov. 4, 1977.
- Disk Routines and Overlays, Chippewa Operating System, CDC Development Division—Applicants, (Nov. 1965).
- Ditzel et al., "The Hardware Architecture of the CRISP Microprocessor," AT & T Information Systems, ACM, pp. 309–319 and table of contents (1987).
- Dowsing et al., "Computer Architecture: A First Course, Chapter 6: Architecture and the Designer," Van Nostrand Reinhold (UK) Co. Ltd., pp. 126–139.
- DS5000 Soft Microcontroller User's Guide Preliminary V 1.0, Dallas Semiconductor.
- Duell, C. H., "Everything that can be invented has been invented," 2 pages downloaded from <http://www.tplgroup.net/patents/index.php>.
- Evans et al., "An Experimental 512-bit Nonvolatile Memory with Ferroelectric Storage Cell," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, 23(5):1171–1175.
- Excerpt from A Seymour Cray Perspective <http://research.microsoft.com/users/gbell/craytalk/sid029.htm> (Slide 29).
- Excerpt from A Seymour Cray Perspective <http://research.microsoft.com/users/gbell/craytalk/sid/001.htm> (Slide 1).
- Fairchild Microcomputers, F8/3870, F6800, BIT Slice, IC Master 1980, pp. 1, 2016–2040 (1980).
- Fiasconaro, J., "Microarchitecture of the HP9000 Series 500 CPU," Microarchitecture of VLSI Computers, NATO ASI Series No. 96, Antognetti, eds., pp. 55–81.
- Field Maintenance Print Set, KA780–01–01 Rev. A.
- Fisher et al., "Very Long Instruction Word Architectures and the ELI-512," ACM pp. 140–150 (1983).
- Fukui et al., "High Speed CMOS 4-bit Microcomputer SM550 Series," pp. 107–109 published 1982, 1983. (Document in Japanese).
- Furber, VLSI RISC Architecture and Organization, Chapter 3: Commercial VLSI RISC, pp. 124–129, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1989.
- GB Patent Application 8233733, INMOS, Ltd. Microcomputer, filed Nov. 26, 1982.
- GE 600 Series, publication.
- GE-625 / 635 Programming Reference Manual, revised Jan. 1996.
- Gershon, Preface, IBM Systems Journal 26(4):324–325.
- Green et al., "A Perspective on Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):414–428.
- Grimes et al., "64 bit Processor, The Intel i860 64-Bit Processor: A General-Purpose CPU with 3D Graphics Capabilities", published by Intel, p. 85 (Jul. 1989).
- Grishman, R., "Assembly Language Programming for the Control Data 6000 and Cyber Series Algorithmics".
- Grondalski et al., "Microprocessors—Special Purpose—THPM 16.3: A VLSI Chip Set for a Massively Parallel Architecture," 1987 IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Feb. 26, 1987, pp. 1998–198.
- Gross et al., "Measurement and evaluation of MIPS architecture and processor," ACM Trans. Computer Systems, pp. 229–257 Aug. 1988.
- Gutttag, "The TMS34010: An Embedded Microprocessor", IEEE Micro, vol. 8, No. 3, May 1988, pp. 39–52.
- Hansen, "A RISC Microprocessor with Integral MMU and Cache Interface," ICCD '86, pp. 145–148, 1986.
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software tradeoff for increased performance," Proceedings of the Symposium on Architectural Support for Programming Languages and Operating Systems, pp. 2–11, ACM, Apr. 1982.
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software Tradeoff for Increased Performance," Technical Report No. 22.8, Computer Systems Laboratory, Feb. 1983, 24 pages.
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A Microprocessor Architecture," IEEE, pp. 17–22 (1982).
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A VLSI Processor Architecture" VLSI Systems and Computer, Kung eds., Carnegie-Mellon University, pp. 337–346 (1981).
- Hennessy et al., "The MIPS Machine", COMPCON, IEEE, Spring 1982, pp. 2–7.
- Hennessy, "Performance Issues in VLSI Processor Design," IEEE on VLSI in Computers, pp. 153–156. (1983).
- Hinton, "80960—Next Generation," COMPCON Spring 89, IEEE, 13–16 (1989).
- Hitachi America Ltd., "8-Bit Single-Chip Microprocessor Data Book", Jul. 1985, Table of Contents and pp. 251–279.
- Hollingsworth et al., "The Fairchild Clipper: Instruction Set Architecture and Processor Implementation," Report No. UCB/CSD 87/329, Computer Science Division (EECS), University of California Berkeley, California, (Feb. 11, 1987).
- Horowitz et al., "A 20-MIPS Peak, 32-bit Microprocessor with On-Chip Cache," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, SC-22(5):790–799 (Oct. 1987).
- HP 9000 Instrument Controllers, Technical Specifications Guide, Oct. 1989.pdf.
- HP 9000 Series Computer Systems, HP-UX Reference 09000–090004, Preliminary Nov. 1982.
- HP Sacajawea External Reference Specification Preliminary Version 1.1 (Jan. 14, 1987).
- Hughes, "Off-Chip Module Clock Controller," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Hunter, "Introduction to the Clipper Architecture," IEEE Micro, pp. 6–26 (Aug. 1987).
- IBM RT PC, BYTE 1986 Extra Edition, Inside The IBM PCs, pp. 60–78.
- IBM Systems Reference Library, IBM System/360 Model 67 Functional Characteristics, File No. S360–01, Form A27–2719–0, published by IBM (1967).
- IEEE Std 796–1983, Microcomputer System Bus, pp. 9–46. Index of/pdf/cdc/6x00, downloaded from <http://www.bitsavers.org/pdf/cdc/6x00/>.

## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 8

- INMOS Engineering Data, IMS T414M Transputer, Extended Temperature, (Aug. 1987).
- INMOS IMS T212 Engineering Data Preliminary Data Sheet (Aug. 1987).
- INMOS IMS T414 Data Sheet, (Jun. 1987).
- INMOS IMS T414 Transputer, Engineering Data, pp. 107–163.
- INMOS IMS T414 Transputer, Preliminary Data.
- INMOS IMS T800 Transputer Preliminary Data Sheet Apr. 1987.
- INMOS Limited, IMS T424 Transputer Reference Manual, 1984.
- INMOS Limited, Transputer Reference Manual, Prentice Hall, 368 pages (1988), relevant pp. 1–4, 73 and 96.
- INMOS M212 Disk Processor Product Overview Oct. 1987, 12 pages total.
- Intel 386TM DX Microprocessor 32–Bit CHMOS Microprocessor With Integrated Memory Management (1995).
- Intel 4004 Data Sheet Single Chip 4–Bit 9–Channel Microprocessor, pp. 8–15 to 8–23.
- Intel 8008 8–Bit Parallel Central Processor Unit, published by Intel (Nov. 1972), Users Manual.
- Intel 80386 Programmer’s Reference Manual, published by Intel (1986).
- Intel 80960CA User’s Manual published by Intel (1989).
- Intel Architecture Optimization Manual, Order No. 242816–003, published by Intel (1997).
- Intel Architecture Software Developer’s Manual, vol. 1: Basic Architecture, published by Intel (1997).
- Intel i860 64–Bit Microprocessor, Intel Corporation Feb. 1989.
- Intel MCS–4 Micro Computer Set, Integrated Circuit Engineering Collection (Nov. 1971).
- Intel, iAPX 386 High Performance 32–Bit Microprocessor Product Review (Apr. 1984).
- Intel 8080A–1/8080A–2, 8–Bit N–Channel Microprocessor, Order No. 231453–001, Its Respective Manufacturer (Nov. 1986).
- Jguppi et al., “20 MIPS Sustained 32b CMOS with 64b Data Bus,” IEEE Int’l Solid State Circuits Conf., pp. 84–86 (1989).
- Johnson et al., “A Variable Delay Line PLL for CPU–Coprocesor Synchronization,” IEEE Journal of Solid–State Circuits, 23(5): 1218–1223, Oct. 1988.
- Katevenis et al., “Reduced Instruction Set Computer Architecture for VLSI,” Doctoral Dissertation, Oct. 1983.
- Katevenis et al., “The RISC II Micro–Architecture,” Journal of VLSI and Computer Systems, 1(2):138–152 (1984).
- Kipp, “Micon Technology Inc. Reports Financial Results,” Business Wire, New York, Sep. 26, 1988.
- Kohn et al., “Introducing INTEL i860 64–Bit Microprocessor,” Intel Corporation, IEEE Micro (Aug. 1989).
- Koopman, “RTX 4000,” Proceedings of 1989 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 84–86.
- Koopman, “The WISC Concept: A proposal for a writable instruction set computer,” BYTE, pp. 187–193. (Apr. 1987).
- Koopman, Jr. et al. “MVP Microcoded CPU/16 Architecture,” Proceedings of 1986 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 277–280.
- Koopman, Jr. et al., “WISC Technologies, Inc., Writable Instruction Set, Stack Oriented Computers: The WISC Concept,” 1987 Rochester Forth Conference, Journal of Forth Application and Research 5(1):49–71.
- Koopman, Jr. Stack Computers: the new wave, 1989.
- Loucks et al., “Advanced Interactive Executive (AIX) Operating System Overview,” IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):326–345.
- LSI Logic Corporation MIPS Architecture RISC Technology Backgrounder, “Introduction to RISC Technology,” LSI Logic Corporation (Apr. 1988).
- Matick, “Self–Clocked Cache,” Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Apr. 1985.
- Matsushita Electric, 8 bit Dual 1–chip Microcomputer MN1890 Series User’s Manual, translation of original Japanese language document, by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. Semiconductor Sales Division.
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, MN18882) Instruction Manual, (document in Japanese 1988).
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, MN188166.User’s Manual, Japanese language document.
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, MN18882 LSI User’s Manual, Japanese language document, 1987.
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, Specification Sheet, MN18882 (Book 1) translation of the Japanese language original, Code No. MIG0175, Matsushita Electronics Industry Corporation, Microcomputer Products Division, Oct. 2, 1990.
- Matthys R. J., Crystal Oscillator Circuits, John Wiley & Sons, pp. 25–64 (1983).
- May, “The Transputer and Occam,” International Conference on the Impact of Digital Microelectronics and Microprocessors on Particle Physics, held Mar. 28–30, 1988, published by World Scientific in 1988, Budnich, eds. pp. 205–211.
- May, D., “The Influence of VLSI Technology on Computer Architecture,” INMOS Ltd, pp. 247–256 (1988).
- McFarlane letter via e–mail from to Hoge, Agarwal, & Spears re: “Attorney Eyes Only” status of depositions of Daniels and McDermott, dated Jan. 17, 2008.
- Mead et al., eds., Introduction to VLSI Systems, Addison Wesley Publishers, (1980), 144 pages.
- Miller, Frequency Modulated Ring Oscillator for a Mode Regulated Substrate Bias Generator, Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Mills et al., “Box Structured Information Systems,” IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):395–413.
- Minyard, Using a TMS320C30 Serial Port as an Asynchronous RS–232 Port, Application Brief: SPRA240, Texas Instruments (May 1994).
- MMP Portfolio, News Release: Roland Becomes 50th Licensee, Setting a Major Milestone in Moore Microprocessor Patent Licensing Program, 3 pages (May 1, 2009).
- Moelands, A. P. M., “Serial I/O with the MAB8400 series microcomputers,” Electronic Components and Applications, 3(1):38–46 (1980).
- Moore, P., “INMOS Technical Note 15: IMS B005 Design of a Disk Controller board with drives,” Dec. 3, 1986.
- Mostek Corp., “Mostek 1981 3870/F8 Microcomputer Data Book”, Feb. 1981, pp. III–76 through III–77, III–100 through III–129, and VI–1 through VI–11.
- Mostek Corp., Advertisement, EDN, Nov. 20, 1976.
- Motorola Inc.; MC 68332 32–Bit Microcontroller System Integration User’s Manual Preliminary Edition, Revision 0.8, (1989).
- Motorola MC146805H2, Advance Information, pp. 1–12.
- Motorola MC68HC11AB HCMOS Single–Chip Microcomputer, table of contents and introduction (1985).

## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 9

- Motorola Semiconductors MC146805H2, Product Brochure.
- Motorola, "How to Take Control" product brochure by Motorola (1988).
- Motorola, MC68300 Family MC68332 User's Manual, (1995).
- Motorola, MC88100 RISC Microprocessor User's Manual (1989).
- Moussouris et al., "A CMOS RISC Processor Integrated System Functions," Proceedings of 31st IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Cathedral Hill Hotel, San Francisco, CA Mar. 3-6, 1986, pp. 126-131, 1986.
- National Semiconductor HPC16400/HPC36400/HPC46400 High-Performance MicroControllers with HDLC Controller product literature.
- NEC Data Sheet MOS Integrated Circuit uPD75008, 4 bit Single-Chip Microcomputer (1989).
- NEC Electronics Inc. High-End, 8-Bit, Single-Chip CMOS Microcomputers product literature.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Microprocessors, Peripherals, & DSP Products Data Book vol. 2 of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Single-Chip Products Data Book vol. 1 of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD70208H, 70216H Data Sheet, V40HL, V50HL 16/8, 16-Bit Microprocessor (1995).
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD7225 Programmable LCD Controller/Driver (1986, 1999).
- NEC Electronics Inc. uPD78C10/C11/C14 8-Bit, Single-Chips CMOS Microcomputers with A/D Converter product literature.
- Olson, Semiconductor Die with Wiring Skirt (Packaging Structure), Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Jul. 1978.
- O'Neil, "Pipeline Memory System for Drams", Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, May 1989.
- Paker, Y., Multi-Processor Systems, Academic Press, pp. 1-23 (1983).
- Parent Continuity Data for 07/389,334 downloaded from PAIR.
- Patterson et al., "Architecture of a VLSI instruction Cache for A RISC," ACM, pp. 108-116 (1983).
- Patterson et al., "RISC I: A Reduced Instruction Set VLSI Computer," Proceedings of the 8th annual symposium on Computer Architecture on Computer Architecture, Minneapolis, Minnesota, pp. 443-457 (May 1981).
- Patterson, "RISC Watch", ACM, vol. 12 (1):11-19 (Mar. 1984).
- Patterson, D. A., "Reduced Instruction Set Computers" Communication of the ACM, , 28(1):8-21, Jan. 1985.
- Pountain, "The Archimedeia A310," BYTE, 1987.
- Przybylski et al., "Organization and VLSI Implementation of MIPS," Technical Report: CSL-TR-84-259, Apr. 1984.
- Przybylski, "The Design Verification and Testing of MIPS", 1984 Conference on Advanced Research in VLSI, pp. 100-109.
- Rangel (PTI) letter by fax to McFarlane, Hoge, Agarawal & Spears re: non-confidential status of deposition transcripts of Daniels and McDermott, dated Jan. 15, 2008.
- Rau et al., "The Cydra 5 Departmental Supercomputer, Design Philosophies, Decisions, and Trade-offs," IEEE, pp. 12-36 (1989).
- Reekie, Realtime DSP: The TMS320C30 Course, Revision 3 (Feb. 20, 1994r).
- RISC Roots: CDC 6000 (1965) [www://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/archive/cpu\\_history.html](http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/archive/cpu_history.html), downloaded Oct. 27, 2006.
- Roche et al., "Method of Assuring a Two-Cycle Start, Zero Cycle Stop, Non-Chopping on Chip Clock Control Throughout a VLSI Clock System," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Rowen et al., "A Pipelined 32b NMOS Microprocessors and Microcontrollers," IEEE International Solida-State Circuits Conference, pp. 180-181, 1984.
- Rubinfeld et al., "The CVAX CPU, A CMOS VAX Microprocessor Chip", International Conference on Computer Design, Oct. 1987.
- Ryan, D.P., "Intel's 80960: An Architecture Optimized for Embedded Control," IEEE Micro, published in Jun. 1988.
- Sanamrad et al., "A Hardware Syntactic Analysis Processor," IEEE, Aug. 1987, pp. 73-80.
- Sequin et al., "Design and Implementation of RISC I," pp. 276-298 from VLSI Architecture, B. Randell and P.C. Treleaven, editors, Prentice Hall, 1983.
- Shepherd et al., "Current and Future Transputers," INMOS Presentation given at Jun. 15, 1988 Workshop on Computer Architecture.
- Sherburne, R. W., "Processor Design Tradeoffs in VLSI," U.C. Berkeley, May 1984. PhD Dissertation.
- Shih, "Microprogramming Heritage of RISC Design," Proceedings of the 23rd annual workshop and symposium on Microprogramming and microarchitecture, pp. 275-280. (1990).
- Shyam, "Hardware External Reference Specification for Enhanced Champion/Paladin," Revision of Nov. 11, 1986.
- Sibigtroth, J. M., "Motorola's MC68HC11: Definition and Design of a VLSI Microprocessor," IEEE Micro, 4(1):54-65 (1984).
- Signetics Microprocessor Data manual cover page.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual, 8x330 Floppy Disk Formatter/Controller product specification.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual, SC96AH Series Single-Chip 16-Bit Microcontrollers preliminary specification.
- Simpson et al., "The IBM RT PC ROMP Processor and Memory Management Unit Architecture," IBM systems Journal, Dec. 1987; 26(4):346-360.
- Simpson, R.O., "The IBM RT Personal Computer," BYTE 11(11):43-78 (Oct. 1986).
- Skruhak et al., "Modular Design of a High Performance 32-bit Microcontroller," IEEE 1989 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, pp. 23.8.1-23.8.4 (1989).
- Stanley, R. C., "Microprocessors in brief," IBM J. Res. Develop., 29(2):110-118 (Mar. 1985).
- Submicron Systems Architecture Project, Caltech Computer Science Technical Report, Nov. 1, 1991.
- Sultan et al., "Implementing System-36 Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):429-452.
- Texas Instrument, "TMS 370 Microcontroller Family User's Guide," (1996), 873 pages.
- Texas Instruments TMS320C30 Digital Signal Processor product literature, SPRS032A (Apr. 1996, Revised Jun. 1997).
- Texas Instruments TMS34010 Graphics System Processor product literature.

## US 5,440,749 C1

Page 10

- The Ring Oscillator VCO Schematic, 1 page.
- Thornton, J. E. "Considerations in Computer Design Leading Up To the Control Data 6600," Control Data Chippewa Laboratory (1970).
- Thornton, J. E., "Design of a Computer The Control Data 6600," published by Advanced Design Laboratory (1970).
- Toshiba TLCS-42, 47, 470 User's Manual Published in Apr. 1986.
- Ungar et al., "Architecture of SOAR: Smalltalk on a RISC," Proceedings of the 11th Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture ISCA '84. ACM Press, New York, NY, pp. 188-197 (1984).
- VAX 11/780 Architecture Handbook vol. 1, 1977-1978, 2-7 and G-8.
- VAX 8800 System Technical Description vol. 2, EK-KA88I-TD-PRE, Section 6, Instruction Box (IBOX), Preliminary Edition (Jul. 1986).
- VAX Maintenance Handbook: VAX-11/780, EK-VAXV2-HB-002, 1983 Edition.
- VL86C010 RISC Family Data Manual, Application Specific Logic Product Division, 1987.
- Waters et al., "AIX Usability Enhancements and Human Factors," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):383-394.
- Whitby-Stevens, The transputer, Proceedings of the 12th annual international symposium on Computer architecture, p. 292-300, Jun. 17-19, 1985, Boston, Massachusetts, United States.
- Whiteby-Streven, "Transputer Technical Notes from INMOS," Google Groups; comp.sys.transputer, dated Sep. 7, 1988.
- Williams, "Chip Set Tackles Laptop Design Issues, Offers Flat-Panel VGA Control," Computer Design, Oct. 15, 1988; 27(19):21-22.
- Agrawal, "Bipolar ECL Implementation," The SPARC Technical Papers, Catanzaro, eds., Springer-Verlag, NY, pp. 201-211. (1991).
- Gill et al. Summary of MIPS Instruction. CSL Technical Note No. 237, Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford University, Nov. 1983. 50 pages total.
- Hennessy et al., "Design of a High Performance VSL Processor," Third Caltech Conference on Very Large Scale Integration, Bryant eds., California Institute of Technology, Computer Science Press, pp. 33-54. (1983).
- Horowitz et al., "A 32b Microprocessor with On-Chip 2Kbyte Instruction Cache," IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference, pp. 30, 31 and 328 (1987).
- Knapp, "Frequency Stability Analysis of Transistorized Crystal Oscillator," IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 2-5. (Jun. 1963).
- Nicoud et al., "The Transputer Instruction Set," IEEE Micro, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 60-75 (May 1989).
- Parasuraman, "High Performance Microprocessor Architectures," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 64, No. 6, pp. 851-859. (Jun. 1976).
- Proebsting et al., "A TTL Compatible 4096-Bit N-Channel RAM," IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference, vol. XVI, pp. 28-29 (Feb. 1973).
- Schoeffler, "Microprocessor Architecture," IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics and Control Instrumentation, vol. IECI-22, Issue 3, pp. 256-272. (Aug. 1975).
- Walls et al., "A Frequency-Lock System for Improved Quartz Crystal Oscillator Performance," IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. IM-27, No. 3, pp. 249-252 (Sep. 1978).
- The Motorola MC68020, MacGregor, D. et al., IEEE Micro, vol. 4, issue 4, Aug. 1984, pp. 101-118.
- MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, Motorola, Prentice-Hall, 1984.
- Mostek 1981 3870 / F8 Microcomputer Data Book Feb. 1981, pp. III-76-VI-11.
- F8/3870 F6800 Bit-Slice Fairchild Microcomputers United Technical Publications, IC Master, 1980, pp. 2016-2040.
- 80386 Programmer's Reference Manual Intel, 1986.
- Transputer Reference Manual INMOS, Prentice Hall, 1988.
- Barron, I et al., The Transputer, Electronics, Nov. 17, 1983, pp. 109-115.
- Burroughs Corporation, Burroughs B7700 Systems Reference Manual. 1973.
- Fiasconaro, J., Microarchitecture of the HP9000 Series 500 CPU, Microarchitecture of VLSI Computers, NATO ASI Series No. 96, edited by p. Antognetti et al. pp. 55-81.
- MacGregor, D., et al., The Motorola MC68020, IEEE Micro, vol. 4, issue 4, Aug. 1984, pp. 103-118.
- Motorola, MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- \* cited by examiner



US 5,440,749 C1

1  
**EX PARTE**  
**REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE**  
**ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307**

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS  
INDICATED BELOW.

**Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appeared in the patent, but has been deleted and is no longer a part of the patent; matter printed in italics indicates additions made to the patent.**

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

The patentability of claims 21-29 is confirmed.

Claims 8 and 9 are cancelled.

Claims 1, 5, 7, 10, 13, 18 and 19 are determined to be patentable as amended.

Claims 2-4, 6, 11, 12, 14-17 and 20, dependent on an amended claim, are determined to be patentable.

New claims 30 through 59 are added and determined to be patentable.

1. A microprocessor system, comprising a central processing unit integrated circuit, a memory external of said central processing unit integrated circuit, a bus connecting said central processing unit integrated circuit to said memory, and means connected to said bus for fetching instructions from said central processing unit integrated circuit on said bus from said memory, said means for fetching instructions being configured and connected to fetch multiple sequential instructions from said memory in parallel and supply the multiple sequential instructions to said central processing unit integrated circuit during a single memory cycle, said bus having a width at least equal to a number of bits in each of the instructions times a number of the instructions fetched in parallel, said central processing unit *integrated circuit* including an arithmetic logic unit and a first push down stack connected to said arithmetic logic unit, said first push down stack including means for storing a top item connected to a first input of said arithmetic logic unit to provide the top item to the first input and means for storing a next item connected to a second input of said arithmetic logic unit to provide the next item to the second input, a remainder of said first push down stack being connected to said means for storing a next item to receive the next item from said means for storing a next item when pushed down in said push down stack, said arithmetic logic unit having an output connected to said means for storing a top item;

*wherein*

*the microprocessor system comprises an instruction register configured to store the multiple sequential instructions and from which instructions are accessed and decoded; and wherein*

*the means for fetching instructions being configured and connected to fetch multiple sequential instructions from said memory in parallel and supply the multiple sequential instructions to the central processing unit integrated circuit during a single memory cycle comprises supplying the multiple sequential instructions in parallel to said instruction register during the same*

2

*memory cycle in which the multiple sequential instructions are fetched.*

5 5. The microprocessor system of claim 1 [additionally comprising an] *wherein said* instruction register for the multiple instructions *is* connected to said means for fetching instructions, means connected to said instruction register for supplying the multiple instructions in succession from said instruction register, a counter connected to control said means for supplying the multiple instructions to supply the multiple instructions in succession, means for decoding the multiple instructions connected to receive the multiple instructions in succession from the means for supplying the multiple instructions, said counter being connected to said means for decoding to receive incrementing and reset control signals from said means for decoding, said means for decoding being configured to supply the reset control signal to said counter and to supply a control signal to said means for fetching instructions in response to a SKIP instruction in the multiple instructions.

20 7. The microprocessor system of claim 1 [additionally comprising an] *wherein said* instruction register for the multiple instructions and a variable width operand to be used with one of the multiple instructions *is* connected to said means for fetching instructions, means connected to said instruction register for supplying the multiple instructions in succession from said instruction register, a counter connected to control said means for supplying the multiple instructions to supply the multiple instructions in succession,

30 means for decoding the multiple instructions connected to receive the multiple instructions in succession from the means for supplying the multiple instructions, said counter being connected to said means for decoding to receive incrementing and reset control signals from said means for decoding, said means for decoding being configured to control said counter in response to an instruction utilizing the variable width operand stored in said instruction register, and means connected to said counter to select the variable width operand for use with the instruction utilizing the variable width operand in response to said counter.

45 10. The microprocessor system of claim [9] 59 additionally comprising a second push down stack, said means for storing a top item being connected to provide an input to said second push down stack and a control means connected between said means for storing a top item and said second push down stack for controlling provision of the input to said second push down stack.

50 13. The microprocessor system of claim 12 [additionally comprising an] *wherein the* instruction register for the multiple instructions *is* connected to said means for fetching instructions, means connected to said instruction register for supply the multiple instructions in succession from said instruction register, a counter connected to control said means for supplying the multiple instructions to supplying the multiple instructions in succession, means for decoding the multiple instructions connected to receive the multiple instructions in succession from the means for supplying the multiple instructions, said counter being connected to said means for decoding to receive incrementing and reset control signals from said means for decoding, said means for decoding being configured to supply the reset control signal to said counter and to supply a control signal to said means for fetching instructions in response to a SKIP instruction in the multiple instructions.

65 18. The microprocessor system of claim [9] 59 additionally comprising a programmable read only memory contain-

US 5,440,749 C1

3

ing instructions connected to said bus, means connected to said bus for fetching instructions for said central processing unit on said bus, said means for fetching instructions including means for assembling a plurality of instructions from said programmable read only memory, storing the plurality of instructions in said dynamic random access memory and subsequently supplying the plurality of instructions from said dynamic random access memory to said central processing unit on said bus.

19. The microprocessor system of claim [9] 59 additionally comprising a direct memory access processing unit having the capacity to request and execute instructions, said bus connecting said direct memory access processing unit to said dynamic random access memory, said dynamic random access memory containing instructions for said central processing unit and said direct memory access processing unit, said direct memory access processing unit being connected to means for fetching instructions for said central processing unit on said bus and for fetching instructions for said direct memory access processing unit on said bus.

30. The microprocessor system of claim 1 wherein said central processing unit integrated circuit includes a prefetch circuit configured to request a fetch of a next set of multiple sequential instructions when no unexecuted instruction in the instruction register requires a memory access.

31. The microprocessor system of claim 1 wherein said central processing unit integrated circuit is configured to access an operand located in a first instruction location of the instruction register in response to an instruction of the multiple sequential instructions in a second instruction location of the instruction register distinct from the first instruction location.

32. The microprocessor system of claim 31 wherein said central processing unit integrated circuit is configured to access the operand in response to an op-code of the instruction in the second instruction location.

33. The microprocessor system of claim 1 wherein the instruction register is configured to store the multiple sequential instructions in corresponding instruction locations including a particular location for storing an instruction to be executed, the central processing unit integrated circuit being configured to respond to content of an instruction of the multiple sequential instructions by accessing the particular location of the instruction register.

34. The microprocessor system of claim 33 wherein the central processing unit integrated circuit is configured to respond to content of the instruction of the multiple sequential instructions by accessing the particular location of the instruction register after the means for fetching fetches next multiple sequential instructions.

35. The microprocessor system of claim 33 wherein the central processing unit integrated circuit is configured to respond to content of the instruction of the multiple sequential instructions by accessing the first-execution location of the instruction register without the fetching means fetching next multiple sequential instructions.

36. The microprocessor system of claim 33 wherein the content is an op-code.

37. The microprocessor system of claim 1 wherein the multiple sequential instructions comprise a first plurality of sequential instructions arranged from beginning to ending positions of the first plurality of sequential instructions, the central processing unit integrated circuit being configured to respond to content of a first instruction of the first plurality of sequential instructions stored in said instruction register by accessing a second instruction in a second plurality of sequential instructions arranged from beginning to ending

4

positions of the second plurality of sequential instructions, the second instruction being in the beginning position of the second plurality of sequential instructions.

38. The microprocessor system of claim 37 wherein the second plurality of sequential instructions is distinct from the first plurality of sequential instructions.

39. The microprocessor system of claim 37 wherein the second plurality of sequential instructions is the first plurality of sequential instructions and the first instruction is disposed in a position other than the beginning position of the first plurality of instructions.

40. The microprocessor system of claim 37 wherein the content is an op-code.

41. The microprocessor system of claim 1 wherein the instruction register has a plurality of instruction locations for storing the multiple sequential instructions according to an order, the plurality of instruction locations including a first location to be accessed before any other of the plurality of instruction locations, the central processing unit integrated circuit further including means for accessing a next instruction out of the order, the next instruction being located at the first location.

42. The microprocessor system of claim 1 wherein the instruction register has a plurality of instruction locations for storing the multiple sequential instructions, the plurality of instruction locations including a first location to be accessed before any other of the plurality of instruction locations, the central processing unit integrated circuit further including means, responsive to content of an instruction of the multiple sequential instructions in a location other than the first location, for accessing a next instruction at the first location.

43. The microprocessor system of claim 1 wherein said central processing unit integrated circuit a program counter comprising address bits, said fetching means configured to locate the multiple sequential instructions using the address bits from the program counter.

44. The microprocessor system of claim 43 wherein the address bits are a most significant bit portion from the program counter.

45. The microprocessor system of claim 44 wherein the central processing unit integrated circuit is configured to increment the address bits of the program counter after said means for fetching multiple sequential instructions fetches the multiple sequential instructions.

46. The microprocessor system of claim 44 wherein the most significant bit portion is 30 of 32 bits of the program counter.

47. The microprocessor system of claim 44 wherein the instruction register has a plurality of instruction locations for storing the multiple sequential instructions, and multiplexer means connected to said instruction register for selectively supplying multiple instructions from said instruction register.

48. The microprocessor system of claim 44 wherein the multiple sequential instructions comprise a first plurality of sequential instructions, the central processing unit integrated circuit being configured to respond to content of a first instruction of the first plurality of sequential instructions by accessing a second plurality of sequential instructions using an address specified by the address bits.

49. The microprocessor system of claim 48 wherein the second plurality of sequential instructions is distinct from the first plurality of sequential instructions.

50. The microprocessor system of claim 48 wherein the content is an op-code.

51. The microprocessor system of claim 44 wherein the instruction register has a plurality of instruction locations

## US 5,440,749 C1

5

ordered from a beginning instruction location to an ending instruction location, wherein the central processing unit integrated circuit is configured to respond to content in an instruction location other than the beginning instruction location by accessing the beginning instruction location.

52. The microprocessor system of claim 1 in which said microprocessor system is configured to provide different memory access timing for different storing capacity sizes of said external memory by including a sensing circuit and a driver circuit, and an output enable line connected between said external access memory, said sensing circuit and said driver circuit, said sensing circuit being configured to provide a ready signal when said output enable line reaches a predetermined electrical level after a memory read operation as a function of different capacitance on said bus as a result of the different storing capacity sizes of said external memory, said microprocessor system being configured so that driver circuit provides an enabling signal on said output enable line responsive to the ready signal.

53. The microprocessor system of claim 52 in which the predetermined electrical level is a predetermined voltage.

54. The microprocessor system of claim 1 in which said microprocessor system is configured to operate at a variable clock speed; said microprocessor system additionally comprising a ring counter variable speed system clock connected to said central processing unit integrated circuit, said central processing unit integrated circuit and said ring counter variable speed system clock being provided in a single integrated circuit, said ring counter variable speed system clock being configured to provide different clock speed to said central processing unit integrated circuit as a result of transistor propagation delays, depending on at least one of temperature of said single integrated circuit, voltage and microprocessor fabrication process for said single integrated circuit.

55. The microprocessor system of claim 54 additionally comprising an input/output interface connected between said microprocessor system and an external memory bus to exchange coupling control signals, addresses and data between said central processing unit integrated circuit and said input/output interface, and a second clock independent of said ring counter variable speed system clock connected to said input/output interface to provide clock signals for operation of said input/output interface asynchronously from said central processing unit.

56. The microprocessor system of claim 55 in which said second clock is a fixed frequency clock.

57. The microprocessor system of claim 1 in which said first push down stack has a first plurality of stack registers having stack memory elements configured as latches, a sec-

6

ond plurality of stack registers having stack memory elements configured as a random access memory, said first and second plurality of stack registers and said central processing unit integrated circuit being provided in a single integrated circuit with a top one of said second plurality of stack registers being connected to said a bottom one of said first plurality of stack registers, and a third plurality of stack registers having stack memory elements configured as a random access memory external to said single integrated circuit, with a top one of said third plurality of stack registers being connected to a bottom one of said second plurality of stack registers, said microprocessor system being configured to operate said first, second and third plurality of stack registers hierarchically as interconnected stacks.

58. The microprocessor system of claim 57 additionally comprising a first pointer connected to said first plurality of stack registers, a second pointer connected to said second plurality of stack registers, and a third pointer connected to said third plurality of stack registers, said microprocessor system being configured to operate said first, second and third plurality of stack registers hierarchically as interconnected stacks by having said central processing unit integrated circuit being connected to pop items from said first plurality of stack registers, said first stack pointer being connected to said second stack pointer to pop a first plurality of items from said second plurality of stack registers when said first plurality of stack registers are empty from successive pop operations by said central processing unit, said second stack pointer being connected to said third stack pointer to pop a second plurality of items from said third plurality of stack registers when said second plurality of stack registers are empty from successive pop operations by said central processing unit.

59. The microprocessor system of claim 9 wherein the microprocessor system comprises an instruction register configured to store the multiple sequential instructions and from which instructions are accessed and decoded; and wherein

the means for fetching instructions being configured and connected to fetch multiple sequential instructions from said memory in parallel and supply the multiple sequential instructions to the central processing unit during a single memory cycle comprises supplying the multiple sequential instructions in parallel to said instruction register during the same memory cycle in which the multiple sequential instructions are fetched.

\* \* \* \* \*



# Exhibit E



US006598148C1

(12) **EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE** (8511th)  
**United States Patent**

**Moore et al.**

(10) **Number:** **US 6,598,148 C1**

(45) **Certificate Issued:** **Sep. 6, 2011**

(54) **HIGH PERFORMANCE MICROPROCESSOR HAVING VARIABLE SPEED SYSTEM CLOCK**

(75) Inventors: **Charles H. Moore**, Woodside, CA (US);  
**Russell H. Fish, III**, Dallas, TX (US)

(73) Assignee: **Charles H. Moore**, Incline Village, NV (US); TTE, UTD March 21, 2006 The Equinox Trust

3,968,501 A 7/1976 Gilbert  
 3,976,977 A 8/1976 Porter et al.  
 3,980,993 A 9/1976 Bredart et al.  
 4,003,028 A 1/1977 Bennett et al.  
 4,003,033 A 1/1977 O'Keefe et al.  
 4,037,090 A 7/1977 Reymond, Jr.  
 4,042,972 A 8/1977 Gruner et al.

(Continued)

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

EP 0 200 797 A1 11/1986  
 EP 0 208 287 1/1987  
 EP 0 113 516 6/1988  
 EP 0 288 649 11/1988  
 GB 8233733 11/1982  
 JP 58-25710 A 2/1983  
 JP 61-127228 A 6/1984  
 JP 61-127288 6/1986  
 JP 61-138356 A 6/1986  
 JP 62-145413 6/1987  
 JP 05-189383 7/1998

**Reexamination Request:**

No. 90/008,227, Sep. 21, 2006  
 No. 90/010,562, May 29, 2009

**Reexamination Certificate for:**

Patent No.: **6,598,148**  
 Issued: **Jul. 22, 2003**  
 Appl. No.: **09/124,623**  
 Filed: **Jul. 29, 1998**

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(62) Division of application No. 08/484,918, filed on Jun. 7, 1995, now Pat. No. 5,809,336, which is a division of application No. 07/389,334, filed on Aug. 3, 1989, now Pat. No. 5,440,749.

(51) **Int. Cl.**  
**G06F 15/00** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** ..... **712/32**; 711/E12.02; 712/E9.016; 712/E9.046; 712/E9.055; 712/E9.057; 712/E9.058; 712/E9.062; 712/E9.078; 712/E9.08; 712/E9.081

(58) **Field of Classification Search** ..... None  
 See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

3,603,934 A 9/1971 Heath, Jr. et al.  
 3,696,414 A 10/1972 Allen et al.  
 3,849,765 A 11/1974 Hamano  
 3,878,513 A 4/1975 Werner  
 3,919,695 A 11/1975 Gooding  
 3,924,245 A 12/1975 Eaton et al.  
 3,967,104 A 6/1976 Brantingham et al.

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

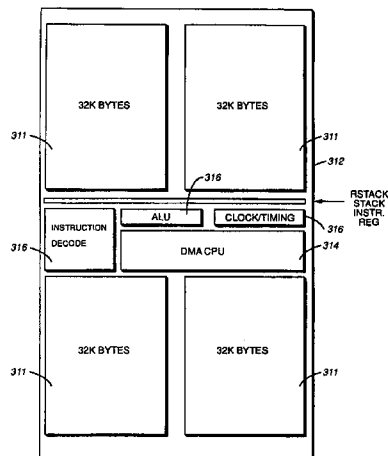
"A 553K-Transistor LISP Processor Chip", Bosshart et al., IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Feb. 26, 1987, pp. 202, 203, and 402.\*

(Continued)

*Primary Examiner*—Joseph R Pokrzywa

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A microprocessor integrated circuit including a processing unit disposed upon an integrated circuit substrate is disclosed herein. The processing unit is designed to operate in accordance with a predefined sequence of program instructions stored within an instruction register. A memory, capable of storing information provided by the processing unit and occupying a larger area of the integrated circuit substrate than the processing unit, is also provided within the microprocessor integrated circuit. The memory may be implemented using, for example dynamic or static random-access memory. A variable output frequency system clock, such as generated by a ring oscillator, is also disposed on the integrated circuit substrate.



## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS						
			4,553,201	A	11/1985	Pollack et al.
			4,556,063	A	12/1985	Thompson et al.
			4,562,537	A	12/1985	Barnett et al.
			4,566,063	A	1/1986	Zolnowsky
			4,571,709	A	2/1986	Skupnjak et al.
			4,577,282	A	3/1986	Caudel et al.
			4,607,332	A	8/1986	Goldberg
			4,616,338	A	10/1986	Helen et al.
			4,626,798	A	12/1986	Fried
			4,626,985	A	12/1986	Briggs
			4,626,988	A	12/1986	George
			4,627,082	A	12/1986	Pelgrom et al.
			4,630,195	A	12/1986	Hester et al.
			4,630,934	A	12/1986	Arber
			4,641,246	A	2/1987	Halbert et al.
			4,649,471	A	3/1987	Briggs et al.
			4,660,155	A	4/1987	Thaden et al.
			4,660,180	A	* 4/1987	Tanimura et al. .... 365/222
			4,665,495	A	5/1987	Thaden
			4,670,837	A	6/1987	Sheets
			4,679,166	A	7/1987	Berger et al.
			4,680,698	A	7/1987	Edwards et al. .... 712/37
			4,689,581	A	8/1987	Talbot ..... 331/1 A
			4,691,124	A	9/1987	Ledzius et al.
			4,698,750	A	10/1987	Wilkie et al.
			4,701,884	A	* 10/1987	Aoki et al. .... 365/189.09
			4,704,678	A	11/1987	May
			4,708,490	A	11/1987	Arber
			4,709,329	A	11/1987	Hecker
			4,710,648	A	12/1987	Hanamura et al.
			4,713,749	A	12/1987	Magar et al.
			4,714,994	A	12/1987	Oklobdzija
			4,718,081	A	1/1988	Brenig
			4,720,812	A	1/1988	Kao et al.
			4,724,517	A	2/1988	May
			4,739,475	A	4/1988	Mensch, Jr.
			4,750,111	A	6/1988	Crosby, Jr. et al.
			4,758,948	A	7/1988	May et al.
			4,760,521	A	7/1988	Rehwald et al.
			4,761,763	A	8/1988	Hicks
			4,763,297	A	8/1988	Uhlenhoff
			4,766,567	A	8/1988	Kato
			4,772,888	A	9/1988	Kimura
			4,777,591	A	10/1988	Chang et al.
			4,780,814	A	10/1988	Hayek
			4,783,734	A	11/1988	May et al. .... 719/313
			4,791,590	A	12/1988	Ku et al.
			4,794,526	A	12/1988	May et al.
			4,794,558	A	12/1988	Thompson
			4,797,850	A	1/1989	Amitai
			4,803,621	A	2/1989	Kelly
			4,805,091	A	2/1989	Thiel et al.
			4,809,169	A	2/1989	Sfarti et al.
			4,809,269	A	2/1989	Gulick
			4,811,208	A	3/1989	Myers et al.
			4,816,989	A	3/1989	Finn et al.
			4,816,996	A	3/1989	Hill et al.
			4,819,151	A	4/1989	May
			4,833,599	A	5/1989	Colwell et al.
			4,835,738	A	5/1989	Niehaus et al.
			4,837,563	A	6/1989	Mansfield et al.
			4,837,682	A	6/1989	Culler
			4,847,752	A	7/1989	Akashi
			4,853,841	A	8/1989	Richter
			4,860,198	A	8/1989	Takenaka
			4,868,735	A	9/1989	Moller et al.
			4,870,562	A	9/1989	Kimoto et al.
			4,872,003	A	10/1989	Yoshida
			4,882,710	A	* 11/1989	Hashimoto et al. .... 365/189.05
			4,890,225	A	12/1989	Ellis, Jr. et al.
			4,899,275	A	2/1990	Sachs et al.

## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 3

4,907,225 A	3/1990	Gulick et al.	5,604,915 A	2/1997	Moore et al.
4,910,703 A	3/1990	Ikeda et al.	5,659,703 A	8/1997	Moore et al.
4,912,632 A	3/1990	Gach et al.	5,784,584 A	7/1998	Moore et al.
4,914,578 A	4/1990	MacGregor et al.	5,809,336 A	9/1998	Moore et al.
4,926,323 A	5/1990	Baror et al.	6,598,148 B1	7/2003	Moore et al. .... 712/32
4,931,748 A	6/1990	McDermott et al.			
4,931,986 A	6/1990	Daniel et al.			
4,933,835 A	6/1990	Sachs			
4,942,553 A	7/1990	Dalrymple et al.			
4,956,811 A *	9/1990	Kajigaya et al. .... 365/51			
4,959,782 A	9/1990	Tulpule et al.			
4,967,326 A	10/1990	May			
4,967,352 A	10/1990	Keida et al.			
4,967,398 A	10/1990	Jamoua et al.			
4,969,091 A	11/1990	Muller			
4,974,157 A	11/1990	Winfield et al.			
4,979,102 A	12/1990	Tokuume			
4,980,821 A	12/1990	Koopman et al.			
4,988,892 A	1/1991	Needle			
4,989,113 A	1/1991	Asal			
4,989,133 A	1/1991	May et al.			
4,989,135 A	1/1991	Miki			
4,990,847 A	2/1991	Ishimaru et al.			
5,008,816 A	4/1991	Fogg, Jr. et al.			
5,013,985 A	5/1991	Itoh et al.			
5,021,991 A	6/1991	MacGregor et al.			
5,022,395 A	6/1991	Russie			
5,023,689 A	6/1991	Sugawara			
5,031,092 A	7/1991	Edwards et al.			
5,036,300 A	7/1991	Nicolai			
5,036,460 A	7/1991	Takahira et al.			
5,047,921 A	9/1991	Kinter et al.			
5,053,952 A	10/1991	Koopman, Jr. et al.			
5,068,781 A	11/1991	Gillett, Jr. et al.			
5,070,451 A	12/1991	Moore et al.			
5,081,574 A	1/1992	Larsen et al.			
5,091,846 A	2/1992	Sachs et al.			
5,097,437 A	3/1992	Larson			
5,103,499 A	4/1992	Miner et al.			
5,109,495 A	4/1992	Fite et al.			
5,121,502 A	6/1992	Rau et al.			
5,127,091 A	6/1992	Boufarah et al.			
5,127,092 A	6/1992	Gupta et al.			
5,133,064 A	7/1992	Hotta et al.			
5,134,701 A	7/1992	Mueller et al.			
5,146,592 A	9/1992	Pfeiffer et al.			
5,148,385 A	9/1992	Frazier			
5,157,772 A	10/1992	Watanabe			
5,179,689 A	1/1993	Leach et al.			
5,179,734 A	1/1993	Candy et al.			
5,226,147 A	7/1993	Fujishima et al.			
5,237,699 A	8/1993	Little et al.			
5,239,631 A	8/1993	Boury et al.			
5,241,636 A	8/1993	Kohn			
5,261,057 A	11/1993	Coyle et al.			
5,261,082 A	11/1993	Ito et al.			
5,261,109 A	11/1993	Cadambi et al.			
5,325,513 A	6/1994	Tanaka et al.			
5,339,448 A	8/1994	Tanaka et al.			
5,353,417 A	10/1994	Fuoco et al.			
5,353,427 A	10/1994	Fujishima et al.			
5,379,438 A	1/1995	Bell et al.			
5,410,654 A	4/1995	Foster et al.			
5,410,682 A	4/1995	Sites et al.			
5,414,862 A	5/1995	Suzuki et al.			
5,421,000 A	5/1995	Fortino et al.			
5,440,749 A	8/1995	Moore et al.			
5,459,846 A	10/1995	Hyatt			
5,511,209 A	4/1996	Mensch, Jr.			
5,530,890 A	6/1996	Moore et al.			
5,537,565 A	7/1996	Hyatt			

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

“A 5V Self-Adaptive Microcomputer with 16Kb of E2Program Storage and Security”, written by Mark Bagula et al., 1983 IEEE International Solid-State Conference, pp. 34-35.\*  
Office Action dated Jan. 31, 2000 in U.S. Appl. No. 09/124,623 (6 pgs.).  
Mead and Conway, Introduction to VLSI Systems (429 pgs.).  
Nakamura et al., “Microprocessors-Special Purpose,” 1987 IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Feb. 26, 1987.  
*Transputer Reference Manual*, Cover page, Introduction and pp. 73 and 96, INMOS Limited (1988).  
Horwitz et al., “A 20-MIPS Peaka, 32-bit Microprocessor with On-Chip Cache,” *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, SC-22(5):790-799 (Oct. 1987).  
Submicron Systems Architecture Project, Caltech Computer Science Technical Report, Nov. 1, 1991.  
Stevens, C. W., “The Transputer,” *IEEE*, pp. 292-300 (1985).  
Bosshart et al., “A 533K-Transistor LISP Processor Chip,” *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, SC-22(5): 808-819 (Oct. 1987).  
Jguppi et al., “A 20 Mips Sustained 32b CMOS with 64b Data Bus,” *IEEE Int'l Solid State Circuits Conf.*, pp. 84-86 (1989).  
May, D., “The Influence of VLSI Technology on Computer Architecture,” pp. 247-256.  
“Motorola MC68HC11 A8 HCMOS Single-Chip Micro-computer,” table of contents and introduction (1985).  
“Motorola MC146805H2, advance information,” pp. 1-12.  
“MC68332 32-Bit Microcontroller System Integration User's Manual Preliminary Edition, Revision 0.8,” (1989).  
The ring Oscillator VCO Schematic.  
“INMOS T800 Transputer Data Sheet,” (Apr. 1987).  
“INMOS T414 Transputer Preliminary Data Sheet,” (Feb. 1987).  
“INMOS T212 Transputer Preliminary Data Sheet,” (Aug. 1987).  
“INMOS M212 Disk Processor Product Overview,” (Oct. 1987).  
Budnich et al., eds. *International Conference on the Impact of Digital Microelectronics & Microprocessors on Particle Physics*, pp. 204-213 (1988).  
INMOS Presentation given at Jun. 15, 1988 Workshop on Computer Architecture.  
Moore, P., “INMOS Technical Note 15: IMS B005 Design of a Disk Controller board with drives,” Dec. 3, 1986.  
Matthys R. J., *Crystal Oscillator Circuits*, pp. 25-64 (1983).  
Elliot et al., eds. *Scientific Applications of Multiprocessor* Prentice Hall (1988).  
“INMOS IMS T414 Transputer,” (Jun. 1987).  
“INMOS IMS T414 Engineering Data,” pp. 107-163.  
“INMOS Engineering Data, IMS T414M Transputer, Extended Temperature,” (Aug. 1987).  
Toshiba TLCS-42, 47, 470 User's Manual Published in Apr. 1986.

## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 4

- “SM550 High Speed CMOS 4-bit Microcomputer SM-550 Series,” (1982) document in Japanese.
- “MC88100 RISC Microprocessor User’s Manual,” Motorola (1989).
- Mead et al., eds., *Introduction to VLSI Systems*, Addison Wesley Publishers, (1980).
- Moelands, A. P. M., “Serial I/O with the MAB8400 series microcomputers,” *Electronic Components and Applications*, 3(1):38–46 (1980).
- Stanley R. C., “Microprocessors in brief,” *IBM J. Res. Develop.*, 29(2):110–118 (Mar. 1985).
- “MC68332 User’s Manual,” Motorola (1995).
- “TMS370 Microcontroller Family User’s Guide,” Texas Instruments (1996).
- “INMOS Preliminary Data IMS T800 transputer,” (Apr. 1987).
- “INMOS Engineering Data IMS T212 transputer Preliminary,” (Aug. 1987).
- “INMOS Product Overview IMS M212 disc processor,” (Oct. 1987).
- “MN18882 LIS User’s Manual,” (document in Japanese).
- “MN1880 (MN18882) Instruction Manual,” (document in Japanese).
- “MN188166 User’s Manual,” (document in Japanese).
- Paker, Y., *Multi-Processor Systems*, pp. 17–18 (1983).
- “HP Sacajawea External Reference Specification Preliminary Version 1.1,” (Jan. 14, 1987).
- “Data sheet MOS Integrated Circuit uPD75008,” NEC (1989).
- Product Brochure by Motorola for MC146805H2.
- Shyam, M., “Hardware External Reference Specifications for Enhanced Champion/Paladin,” Revision of Nov. 11, 1986.
- National Semiconductor HPC16400/HPC36400/HPC46400 High-Performance microControllers with HDLC Controller product literature.
- NEC Data Sheet MOS Integrated Circuit uPD7225 Programmable LCD Controller/Driver. Part Nos: uPD7225G00, uPD7225G01, uPD7225GB-3B7.
- NEC Electronics Inc. High-end, 8-Bit, Single-Chip CMOS Microcomputers, product literature.
- NEC Electronics Inc. uPD78C10/C11/C14 8-Bit, Single-Chip CMOS Microcomputers with A/D Converter product literature.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Single-Chip Products Data Book vol. 1 of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Microprocessors, Peripherals, & DSP Products Data Book vol. 2, of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD70208H, 70216H Data Sheet, V40HL, V50HL 16/8, 16-Bit Microprocessor.
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD7225 Programmable LCD Controller/Driver.
- Signetics Microprocessor Data manual cover page.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual 8x330 Floppy Disk Fromatter/Controller product specification.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual, SC96AH Series Single-Chip 16-Bit Microcontrollers preliminary specification.
- Realtime DSP: The TMS320C30 Course, Revision 3 (educational document re programming Digital Signal Processor microprocessor).
- Texas Instruments TMS320C30 Digital Signal processor product literature.
- Texas Instruments TMS34010 Graphics System Processor product literature.
- Texas Instruments TMS320 DSP Designer’s Notebook, Using a TMS320C30 Serial Port as an Asynchronous RS-232 port Application Brief: SPRA240.
- Fukui et al., “High Speed CMOS 4-bit Microcomputer SM550 Series,” published 1982, 1983.
- Duell, C. H., “Everything that can be invented has been invented,” 2 pages downloaded from <http://www.tplgropu.net/patents/index.php>.
- Alliacense Product Report, NEC Microcontroller, UPD789473, B Bit Microcontroller, pp. 1–38.
- IEEE Std 796–1983, Microcomputer system Bus, pp. 9–46.
- Paker, Y., *Multi-Microprocessor Systems*, Chapter 1 (1983).
- Response to Office Action filed Apr. 11, 1996 in U.S. Appl. No. 08/484,916 pp. 1–10.
- Response to Office Action filed Jul. 3, 1997 in U.S. Appl. No. 08/484,916 pp. 1–5.
- Mosteck Corp., Advertisement, EDN, Nov. 20, 1976.
- Guttag, K.M., “The TMS34010: An Embedded Microprocessor,” *IEEE Micro*, 8(3):39–52 (May 1988).
- “8-Bit Single-Chip Microprocessor Data Book,” Hitachi America Ltd., Table of Contents and pp. 251–279 (Jul. 1985).
- IBM Systems Reference Library, IBM System/360 Model 67 Functional Characteristics, File No. S360-01, Form A27-2719-0, published by IBM (1967).
- Anderson, D.W., *The IBM Systems/360 Model 91: Machine Philosophy and Instruction Handling*, IBM Journal, (1967).
- GE-625 / 635 Programming Reference Manual, revised Jan. 1966.
- CLIPPER™ 32-Bit Microprocessor, Introductions to the CLIPER Architecture, published by Fairchild in 1986.
- Simpson et al., “The IBM RT PC ROMP processor and Memory management unit architecture,” *IBM systems Journal*, 26(4):346–360.
- M68300 Family MC68332 User’s Manual, published by Motorola, Inc. in 1995.
- Ditzel et al., “The Hardware Architecture of the CRISP Microprocessor,” AT & T Information Systems, ACM, pp. 309–319 and table of contents (1987).
- i860 64-Bit Microprocessor, published by Intel Corporation Feb. 1989.
- Rau et al., “The Cydra 5 Departmental Supercomputer, Design Philosophies, Decisions, and Trade-offs,” *IEEE*, pp. 12–36 (1989).
- Datasheet for Intel 4004 Single Chip 4-Bit 9-Channel Microprocessor, pp. 8–15 to 8–23.
- Intel MCSA-4 Micro Computer Set (Nov. 1971).
- Intel 8008 8-Bit Parallel Central Processor Unit, published by Intel (Nov. 1972).
- iAPX 386 High Performance 32-Bit Microprocessor Product Review, published by Intel (Apr. 1984).
- Intel 80386 Programmer’s Reference Manual, published by Intel (1986).
- Motorola MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User’s Manual (1984).
- Thornton, J. E., “Design of a Computer, The Control Data 6600,” published by Advanced Design Laboratory (1970).
- 6400/6500/6600 Computer Reference Manual, published by Control Data® (1965, 1966, 1967).



## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 5

- Grishman, R., "Assembly Language Programming for the Control Data 6600 and Cyber Series Algorithmics,".
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A Microprocessor Architecture," *IEEE*, pp. 17–22 (1982).
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software tradeoff for increased performance," *Proceedings of the Symposium on Architectural Support for Programming Languages and Operating Systems*, pp. 2–11. ACM, Apr. 1982.
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A VLSI Processor Architecture, Technical Report 223," Computer Systems Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Stanford University Nov. 1981.
- Gross et al., "Measurement and evaluation of MIPS architecture and processor," *ACM Trans. Computer Systems*, pp. 229–257 Aug. 1988.
- BIT SPARC Integer Unit B5000 Datasheet attached to a presentation by Anant Agrawal in 1989.
- Sequin et al., "Design and Implementation of RISC 1," pp. 276–298 from *VLSI Architecture*, B. Randell and P.S. Treleaven, editors, Prentice Hall, 1983.
- Ungar et al., "Architecture of SOAR: Smalltalk on a RISC," *Proceedings of the 11th Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture ISCA '84*. ACM Press, New York, NY, pp. 188–197 (1984).
- Cray-1 Computer System Hardware Reference Manual, Publication No. 2240004, Rev C, Nov. 4, 1997.
- Acorn Computers, Ltd., Acorn RISC Machine CPU Software Manual, Issue 1.00 Oct. 1985.
- Patterson et al., "Architecture of a VLSI Instruction Cache for A RISC," *ACM*, pp. 108–116 (1983).
- Patterson, D. A., "Reduced Instruction Set Computers" *Communication of the ACM*, 28(1):8–21, Jan. 1985.
- Patterson, D. A., "RISC watch", pp. 11–19 (Mar. 1984).
- Sherburne, R. W., "Processor Design Tradeoffs in VLSI," U.C. Berkeley, May 1984. PhD Dissertations.
- Simpson, R.O., "The IBM RT Personal computer," *BYTE* 11(11):43–78 (Oct. 1986).
- Ryan, D.P., "Intel's 80960: An Architecture Optimized for Embedded Control," *IEEE Micro*, published in Jun. 1988.
- Waters, F., "IBM RT Personal Computer Technology," IBM Corp. 1986.
- Exhibit 3 to Daniels deposition of Aug. 10, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): "How to Take Control" product brochure by Motorola (1988).
- Exhibit 4 to Daniels deposition of Aug. 10, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): "Embedded Control Solutions, Powered by Motorola" product brochure by Motorola.
- Exhibit 5 to Daniels deposition of Aug. 10, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): Oct. 20, 1988 Letter to Daniels from Fisher.
- Exhibit 6 to Daniels deposition of Aug. 10, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): List of Motorola Microcontroller business major goals for 1989.
- Exhibit 7 to Daniels deposition of Aug. 10, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): Sales brochure, "Motorola Microcontroller Division, Customer Management Briefing Summary".
- Exhibit 10 to Daniels deposition of Aug. 10, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): Article by Daniels, "A Participant's Perspective," *IEEE Micro*, 16(6):21–31 plus cover page and 2 unnumbered pages at back of document (1996).
- Exhibit 11 to Daniels deposition of Aug. 10, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): "A legacy of leadership," *Mos Talk*, 22(9): 4 pages (1997).
- Exhibit 8 to McDermott deposition of Aug. 9, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): Schematic used to lay out chip.
- Exhibit 10 to McDermott deposition of Aug. 9, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): McDermott et al., "Testability Features Of the MC68332 Modular Microcontroller," *1989 International Test Conference*, paper 28.2, pp. 615–623 (1989).
- Exhibit 11 to McDermott deposition of Aug. 9, 2007 in 2–05CV–494 (TJW): McDermott et al., "Modular Design of a High Performance 32-bit Microcontroller," *IEEE 1989 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference*, pp. 23.8.1–23.8.4 (1989).
- "8 bit Dual 1-chip Microcomputer MN1890 Series User's Manual," translation of original Japanese language document, by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. Semiconductor Sales Division.
- "Public Availability Date Request," from matt Antonelli of Weil Gotshal & Manges LLP re: Transputer Reference Manual, INMOS Ltd., 1988.
- Sibigtroth, J. M., "Motorola's MC68HC11: Definition and Design of a VLSI Microprocessor," *IEEE Micro*, 4(1):54–65 (1984).
- "Specification Sheet, MN18882 (Book<sup>1</sup>)," translation of the Japanese language original, Code No. MIG0175, Matsushita Electronics Industry Corporation, Microcomputer Products Division, Oct. 2, 1990.
- "DS5000 Soft Microcontroller User's Guide Preliminary V 1.0," Dallas Semiconductor.
- MN188166 User's Manual, Japanese language document with English translation.
- Motorola MC68020 32-bit Microprocessor User's Manual, 2nd Edition, Rev. 1, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- Barron et al., "The Transputer," *Electronics*, pp. 109–115 (1983).
- Burroughs Corporation, "Burroughs B7700 Systems Reference Manual," 1973.
- Fiasconaro, J., "Microarchitecture of the HP9000 Series 500 CPU," *Microarchitecture of VLSI Computers, NATO ASI Series No. 96*, Antognetti, eds., pp. 55–81.
- MacGregor et al., "The Motorola MC68020," *IEEE Micro*, 4(4):103–118 (1984).
- Acorn's RISC Leapfrog, Acorn User special issue, Jun. 1987; 59:149–153.
- Agrawal et al., "Design Considerations for a Bipolar Implementation of SPARC," *Compcon Spring apos;88. Thirty-Third IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Digest of Papers, Feb. 29–Mar. 3, 1988*, pp. 6–9.
- Agrawal, "An 80 MHz Bipolar ECL Implementation of Sparc," Sun Microsystems, Inc., Jun. 25, 1989, 40 pages total.
- Agrawal, "Bipolar ECL Implementation," *The Sparc Technical Papers*, Catanzaro, eds., Springer-Verlag, NY, pp. 201–211. (1991).
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Car Navigation Main Processor.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,400,749; GPS Navigation System GPS Chipset.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,794; GPS Navigation System Main Microprocessor.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; Kyocera Digital Camera Finecam S3R Image Processor.
- Alliaccine Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; PDA/Mobile Navigation, GPS Processor.

## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 6

- ARM Datasheet, Part No. 1 85250 0360 0, Issue No. 1 (Mar. 17, 1987).
- ATMEL SPARC Instruction Set "Assembly Language Syntax," Rev. 4168C-AERO-08/01, 2002.
- Bayko, Great Microprocessors of the Past and Present (V 11.7.0), downloaded from: <<[http://web.archive.org/web/20010107210400/http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/Archive/cup\\_history.html](http://web.archive.org/web/20010107210400/http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/Archive/cup_history.html)>>, Feb. 2007, 60 pages total.
- Books Review: Operating Systems A Systematic View, William S.Davis, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1987; 26(4):453-454.
- Bourke, "Character Synchronization During Overrun Conditions," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Dec. 1977.
- Burroughs Corporation, "Burroughs B5500 Information Processing System Reference Manual," 1973.
- Burroughs Corporation, "Burroughs B7700 Systems Reference Manual," 1973.
- Cal Run Fortran Guide, University of California, Computer Center, Berkeley, 292 pages total. (Sep. 1974).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems—Cobol Instant 6000, Version 3; Control Data Publication No. 60327600A (Apr. 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems, 7600 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Instant 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Publication No. 60305900A (May 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems/ 7600 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Reference Manual, 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Data Publication No. 60329100, Revision D (1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer System, 6642 Distributive Data Path Operation and Programming Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60376300C (Mar. 1979).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. 1, Preliminary Edition (updated May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. II, Preliminary Edition, Peripheral Packages and Overlays (Oct. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentaton, vol. III, Preliminary Edition, DSD—The Systems Display, (Nov. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Ascent General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60135400 (Feb. 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Chippewa Operating System Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60134400 (Dec. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Hardware Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000 (Aug. 1978).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems/ 7600 Computer System: 6000 Compass Version 2, 7600 Versions 1 & 2 Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60279900, Revision D, (1970, 1971, 1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Chippewa Operating FORTRAN Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60132700A (May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Fortran Extended General Information, Control Data Publication No. 60176400 (Oct. 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Peripheral Equipment Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60156100, Revision J (Mar. 1970).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Site Preparation and Installation Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60142400, Revision B (Sep. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series FORTRAN Extended 4.0, Internal Maintenance Specifications (1971).
- CDC 6000 Series Introduction and Peripheral Processors Training Manual, Second Edition; Control Data Publication No. 60250400 (Nov. 1968).
- CDC 6400 Central Processor; Control Data Publication No. 60257200 (Feb. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Ascent-To-Compass Translator; Control Data Publication No. 60191000 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Input/Output Specification; Control Data Publication No. 60045100 (Sep. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Instant SMM; Control Data Publication No. 60299500 (Nov. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Compass Reference Manual; Data 60190900, Revision B (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000, Revision K (Aug. 1970).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Extended Core Storage Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60225100, (Feb. 1968).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Jovial General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60252100A (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6600 Computer Systems: Ascent/Asper Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60172700 (Jul. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 Fortan Conversion Guide; Data Publication No. 60175500 (Aug. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 Systems Bulletin (Oct. 10, 1966), 84 pages.
- CDC 6400/6600, Export/Import 8231 Reference Manual; Data Publication No. 60189100 (Apr. 1967).
- CDC 8600 Central Processor vol. 1; Control & Memory; Data Control Publication No. 020167 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Central Processor, vol. 2, Functional Units, Control Data Publication No. 60239700 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63016700A (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63019800 (Mar. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chippewa Operating System; Control Data Publication No. 60124500, Revision C (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A-J 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C, 6614-A/B/C Central Processor (Including Functional Units) vol. 1, Diagrams & Circuit Description; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A-J, 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C, 6614-A/B/C Peripheral and Control Processor/Central Memory/Clock/Extended Core Storage Coupler (Std Opt 10102 and/or Spec Opt 60080)/ Power Wiring, vol. 2, Diagrams & Circuit Descriptions; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Operating System/Reference Manual, SIPROS66, 1st ed.; Control Data Publication No. 60101800A (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 1, Ascent; Control Data Publication No. 60101600B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 2, Asper; Control Data Publication No. 60101700B (1965).



## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 7

- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming vol. 3, Fortran 66; Control Data Publication No. 60101500B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer Training Manual vol. 2, Preliminary Edition, Section 7.2 Shift Functional Units, 164 pages.
- CDC 6600 Data Channel Equipment 6602-B/6612-A, 6603-B, 6622-A, 6681-B, 6682-A/6683-A, S.O. 60022, 66028, 60029, Diagrams & Circuit Description' Control Data Publication No. 60125000, Revision G (Jun. 1966).
- CDC 6600 Training Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60147400, Revision A (Jun. 1965).
- CDC 6603—A/B/C Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334000 (1970).
- CDC 6638 Disk File Subsystem Training Supplement; Control Data Publication 602500800A (Oct. 1968).
- CDC 6638 Disk File System: Standrad Option 10037-A, 6639-A/B File Controller—Diagrams and Circuit Description/Maintenance/Maintenance Aids/Parts List/Wire Lists/Chassis Tabs; Control Data No. 60227300, Revision H (Mar. 1974).
- CDC 6639—A/B Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334100E (Aug. 1973).
- CDC 6639 Disk Controller Training Manual Test Edition (Sep. 1967), 28 pages.
- CDC APL Version 2 Reference Manual, CDC Operating Systems : NOS; Control Data Publication No. 60454000F (Nov. 1980).
- CDC Basic Version 3 Reference Manual: NOS 1 & NOS/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 19983900G (Oct. 1980).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class ERS, System No. E012, Verson 1.1; External Reference Specifications—Chippewa Operating system, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.0, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.1, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC Cobol Version 4 Instant Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60497000A (Feb. 1976).
- CDC Cobol Version 5 Instant Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 1/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60497300B (Feb. 198).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision C (1966, 1967).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6400/6500/6600/6700 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision D (1966, 1967).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6600; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision A (May 1965).
- CDC Compass Version3 Instant Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60492800D (Jun. 1982).
- CDC Course No. FH4010-1C, NOS Analysis, Student Handout, Revision C (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Course No. FH4010-4C NOS Analysis, Study Dump (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Cyber 170 Models 720, 730, 740, 750 and 760 Model 176 (Level B/C) Computer Systems, Codes; Control Data Publication No. 60456920C, (Jun. 1981).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Computer Systems: Fortran Reference Manual Models 72, 73, 74 Version 2.3, 6000 Version 2.3; Control Data Publication No. 19980400, Revision F (Jul. 1972).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems—Algol Reference Manual, Cyber 70 Series Version 4, 6000 Series Version 4, 7600 Series Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60384700A (Aug. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: Cobol Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 1, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60328400A (Dec. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems; Fortran Extended Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2, 7600 Version 2, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60357900A (Nov. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72, 73, 74, 76, 7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Reference Manual Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2, 6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60305600A (Oct. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series 6000 Series Computer Systems: APL Cyber Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 19980400B (Jul. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Computer Systems 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series Computer Systems—Kornos 2.1 Workshop Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 97404700D (1976).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, Krono 2.1 Operator Guide; Control Data Guide; Control Data Publication 60407700A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, Kronos 2.1 Installation Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60407500A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, Kronos 2.1 Time-Sharing User's Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60407600B (May 1974).
- CDC Cyber 70/Model 76 Computer System, 7600 Computer System: Fortran Run, Version 2 Reference Manual; Control Data 60360700C (May 1974).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of Fortran Extended Version 4, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60482700A (Feb. 1979).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of Fortran Version 5, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60484100C (Sep. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Reference Manual, NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1; Data Control Publication No. 60481400D (Jun. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Loader Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating System NOS1, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60449800C (Aug. 1979).
- CDC Disk Storage Subsystem—Operation and Programming Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60363900, Version T (1972-1980).
- CDC Fortran Extended 2.0, Document Class ERS, System No. C012, (Dec. 1966).
- CDC Fortran Extended 2.0, Document Class IMS, Internal Maintenance Specification—64/65/6600 V Fortran Extended Version 2 (Mar. 1969).
- CDC Fortran Extended Version 4 Instant Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497900B (Jun. 1981).

## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 8

- CDC Fortran Extended, Sales Technical Memorandum (May 1967).
- CDC Fortran Version 5 Instant, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60483900A (Jan. 1981).
- CDC GED Fortran Extended 1.0, Product No. C012, Dept. No. 254, Project No. 4P63FTN (Aug. 1967).
- CDC Instant 6400/3500/7500 Simula; Control Data Publication No. 602935100, Revision A (Feb. 1969).
- CDC Instant 6400/6500/6600 Compas; Control Data Publication No. 60191900, Revision A (1968).
- CDC Instant Fortran 2.3 (6000 Series); Data Publication No. 60189500D (May 1969).
- CDC Internal Maintenance Specification: Fortran V5, ; Control Data Publication No. 77987506A.
- CDC Kronos 2.1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2; Control Data Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Serites Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60407000D (Jun. 1975).
- CDC Kronos 2.1 Time-Sharing User's Reference Manual, Cyber 70 Series Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60407600D (Jun. 1975).
- CDC Model dd 60A Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual; Control Data Publication No. 82100010 (Mar. 1965).
- CDC Model dd60b Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual; Control Data Publication No. 82103500 (Feb. 1967).
- CDC Network Products: Network Access Method Version 1, Network Definition Language Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60480000J (May 1981).
- CDC Network Products: Network Terminal User's Instant—Operating System NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60455270C, (Oct. 1980).
- CDC NOS 2 Operations Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60459310, (Aug. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Applications Programmer's Instant, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60436000H (Jan. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 1 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 2 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 3 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Operator's Guide, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Model 71, 72, 73 74, 6000 Series (Dec. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60435400J (1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 2 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60445300E (1977).
- CDC NOS Version 1 System Maintenance Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60455380H (Apr. 1981).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300D (Oct. 1984).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60459300U (Jul. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459320E (Mar. 1985).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Operation/Analysis Handbook, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74 6000, Control Data Publication No. 60459310C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS Version 2 System Maintenance Reference Manual, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Diagnostic Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494400-V (1986).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494300AB (Dec. 1986).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Reference Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60493800M 1981.
- CDC Outline of Reports on Feasibility Study of 64/6600 Fortran Ver 3.0 and Conversational Fortran, FortranStudy Project, Product No. X010, Dept. No. 254, Project No. 4P63, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700 (Sep. 1983).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700A (Dec. 1982).
- CDC PL/1 Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60483700A (Nov. 1979).
- CDC Simscript 11.5 Instant; Control Data Publication No. 84000450B (Sep. 1978).
- CDC Sort/Merge Version 4 and 1 Instant, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497600C (Jan. 1981).
- CDC Sort/Merge Version 5 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60484800C (Feb. 1984).
- CDC Sympl Version 1 Instant, NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60482600A (May 1978).
- CDC Sympl Version 1 Users Guide, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, SCOPE 2; Control Data Publication No. 60499800B (Apr. 1978).
- CDC Update Instant, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Series, 6000 Series, 7600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60450000A (Nov. 1975).
- CDC Update Reference Manual Operating Systems: SCOPE 3.4, Kronos 2.1; Control Data Publication No. 60342500, Revision H (1971–1978).
- CDC Xedit Version 3 Reference Manual, Operating System: NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60455730B (Aug. 1979).
- Chippewa Laboratories Fortran Compiler Run, Preliminary Edition, CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems, (Apr. 1966).
- Cho et al., "The Memory Architecture and the Cache and Memory Management Unit for the Fairchild Clipper Processor," Report No. UCB/CSD 86/289, Computer Science Division (EECS), University of California (Apr. 1986).

## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 9

- Cho et al., WAM 3.6: A 40K Cache Memory and Memory Management Unit, ISSCC '86, Feb. 19, 1986.
- Cordell, II et al., "Advanced Interactive Executive Program Development Environment," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):361-382.
- Crawford, "The i486 Executing Instructions in One Clock Cycle," IEEE Micro, pp. 28-36 (Feb. 1990).
- Disk Routines and Overlays, Chippewa Operating System, CDC Development Division—Applications, (Nov. 1965).
- Dowsing et al., "Computer Architecture: A First Course, Chapter 6: Architecture and the Designer," Van Nostrand Reinhold (UK) Co. Ltd., pp. 126-139.
- Evans et al., "An Experimental 512-bit Nonvolatile Memory with Ferroelectric Storage Cell," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, 23(5):1171-1175.
- Fiasconaro, J., "Microarchitecture of the HP9000 Series 500 CPU," Microarchitecture of VLSI Computers, Nato ASI Series No. 96, Antognetti, eds., pp. 55-81
- Field Maintenance Print Set, KA780-01-01 Rev. A.
- Fisher et al., "Very Long Instruction Word Architectures and the ELI-512," ACM pp. 140-150 (1983).
- Furber, VLSI RISC Architecture and Organization, Chapter 3: Commercial VLSI RISC, pp. 124-129, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1989.
- GE 600 Series, publication.
- Gershon, Preface, IBM Systems Journal 26(4):324-325.
- Gill et al. Summary of MIPS Instruction. CSL Technical Note No. 237, Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford University, Nov. 1983, 50 pages total.
- Green et al., "A Perspective on Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):414-428.
- Grimes et al., "64 bit Processor, The Intel i860 64-Bit Processor: A General-Purpose CPU with 3D Graphics Capabilities", published by Intel, p. 85 (Jul. 1989).
- Hansen, "A RISC Microprocessor with Integral MMU and Cache Interface," ICCD '86, pp. 145-148, 1986.
- Hennessy et al., "Design of a High Performance VSL Processor," Third Caltech Conference on Very Large Scale Integration, Bryant eds., California Institute of Technology, Computer Science Press, pp. 33-54. (1983).
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software Tradeoff for Increased Performance," Technical Report No. 228, Computer Systems Laboratory, Feb. 1983, 24 pages.
- Hennessy et al., "The MIPS Machine", Compcon, IEEE, Spring 1982, pp. 2-7.
- Hennessy, "Performance Issues in VLSI Processor Design," IEEE on VLSI in Computers, , pp. 153-156. (1983).
- Hinton, "80960—Next Generation," Compcon Spring 89, IEEE, 13-16 (1989).
- Hollingsworth et al., "The Fairchild Clipper: Instruction Set Architecture and Processor Implementation," Report No. UCB/CSD 87/329, Computer Science Division (EECS), University of California Berkeley, California, (Feb. 11, 1987).
- Horowitz et al., "A 32b Microprocessor with On-Chip 2Kbyte Instruction Cache," IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference, pp. 30, 31 and 328 (1987).
- HP 9000 Instrument Controllers, Technical Specifications Guide, Oct. 1989.pdf.
- HP 9000 Series Computer Systems, HP-UX Reference 09000-090004, Preliminary Nov. 1982.
- Hughes, "Off-Chip Module Clock Controller," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Hunter, "Introduction to the Clipper Architecture," IEEE Micro, pp. 6-26 (Aug. 1987).
- IBM RT PC, Byte 1986 Extra Edition, Inside The IBM PCs, pp. 60-78.
- Inmos Limited, IMS T424 Transputer Reference Manual, 1984.
- Intel 366TM DX Microprocessor 32-Bit CHMOS Microprocessor With Integrated Memory Management (1995).
- Intel 8080A/8080A-1/8080A-2, 8-Bit N-Channel Microprocessor, Order No.: 231453-001, Its Respective Manufacturer (Nov. 1986).
- Intel 80960CA User's Manual Published by Intel (1989).
- Intel Architecture Optimization Manual, Order No. 242816-003, published by Intel (1997).
- Intel Architecture Software Developer's Manual, vol. 1: Basic Architecture, published by Intel (1997).
- Johnson et al., "A Variable Delay Line PLL for CPU-Coprocessor Synchronization," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, 23(5): 1218-1223, Oct. 1988.
- Katevenis et al., "Reduced Instruction Set Computer Architecture for VLSI," Doctoral Dissertation, Oct. 1983.
- Katevenis et al., "The RISC II Micro-Architecture," Journal of VLSI and Computer Systems. 1(2):138-152 (1984).
- Kipp, "Micron Technology Inc. Reports Financial Results," Business Wire, New York, Sep. 26, 1988.
- Knapp, "Frequency Stability Analysis of Transistorized Crystal Oscillator," IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 2-5. (Jun. 1963).
- Kohn et al., "Introducing Intel i860 64-Bit Microprocessor," Intel Corporation, IEEE Micro (Aug. 1989).
- Koopman, "RTX 4000," Proceedings of 1989 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 84-86.
- Koopman, "The WISC Concept: A proposal for a writable instruction set computer," Byte, pp. 187-193. (Apr. 1987).
- Koopman, Jr. et al. "MVP Microcoded CPU/16 Architecture," Proceedings of 1986 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 277-280.
- Koopman, Jr. et al., "WISC Technologies, Inc., Writable Instruction Set, Stack Oriented Computers: The WISC Concept," 1987 Rochester Forth Conference, Journal of Forth Application and Research, 5(1):49-71.
- Koopman, Jr., Stack Computers: the new wave, 1989.
- Loucks et al., "Advanced Interactive Executive (AIX) Operating System Overview," IBM Systems Journal, 1987: 26(4):326-345.
- MacGregor et al., "The Motorola MC68020," IEEE Micro, 4(4):103-118 (1984).
- Matick, "Self-Clocked Cache," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Apr. 1985.
- Miller, Frequency Modulated Ring Oscillator for a Mode Regulated Substrate Bias Generator, Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Mills et al., "Box Structured Information Systems," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):395-413.
- MMP Portfolio, News Release: Roland Becomes 50th Licensee, Setting a Major Milestone in Moore Microprocessor Patent Licensing Program, 3 pages (May 1, 2009).
- Motorola MC68020 32-bit Microprocessor User's Manual, 1985.
- Motorola MC68020 32-bit Microprocessor User's Manual, Prentice-Hall, 1984.

## US 6,598,148 C1

Page 10

- Moussouris et al., "A CMOS RISC Processor Integrated System Functions," Proceedings of 31st IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Cathedral Hill Hotel, San Francisco, CA Mar. 3-6, 1986, pp. 126-131, 1986.
- Nicoud et al., "The Transputer Instruction Set," IEEE Micro, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 60-75 (May 1989).
- Olson, Semiconductor Die with Wiring Skirt (Packaging Structure), Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Jul. 1978.
- O'Neil, "Pipeline Memory System for Drams", Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, May 1989.
- Parasuraman, "High Performance Microprocessor Architectures," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 64, No. 6, pp. 851-859. (Jun. 1976).
- Parent Continuity Data for U.S. App. No. 07/389,334.
- Patterson et al., "RISC I: A Reduced Instruction Set VLSI Computer," Proceedings of the 8th annual symposium on Computer Architecture on Computer Architecture, Minneapolis, Minnesota, pp. 443-457 (May 1981).
- Pountain, "The Archimedes A310," Byte, 1987.
- Proebsting et al., "A TTL Compatible 4096-Bit N-Channel RAM," IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference, vol. XVI, pp. 28-29 (Feb. 1973).
- Przybylski et al., "Organization and VLSI Implementation of MIPS," Technical Report: CLS-TR-84-259, Apr. 1984.
- Przybylski, "The Design Verification and Testing of MIPS", 1984 Conference on Advanced Research in VLSI, pp. 100-109.
- Roche et al., "Method of Assuring a Two-Cycle Start, Zero Cycle Stop, Non-Chopping on Chip Clock Control Throughout a VLSI Clock System," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Rowen et al., "A Pipelined 32b NMOS Microprocessors and Microcontrollers," IEEE International Solids-State Circuits Conference, pp. 180-181, 1984.
- Rubinfeld et al., "The CVAX CPU, A CMOS VAX Microprocessor Chip", International Conference on Computer Design, Oct. 1987.
- Sanamrad et al., "A Hardware Syntactic Analysis Processor," IEEE, Aug. 1987, pp. 73-80.
- Schoeffler, "Microprocessor Architecture," IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics and Control Instrumentation, vol. IECI-22, Issue 3, pp. 256-272. (Aug. 1975).
- Shih, "Microprogramming Heritage of RISC Design," Proceedings of the 23rd annual workshop and symposium on Microprogramming and microarchitecture, pp. 275-280. (1990).
- Sultan et al., "Implementing System-36 Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):429-452.
- Thornton, J. E., "Considerations in Computer Design Leading Up To the Control Data 6600," Control Data Chippewa laboratory (1970).
- VAX 11/780 Architecture Handbook vol. 1, 1977-1978, 2-7 and G-8.
- VAX 8800 System Technical Description vol. 2, EK-KA881-TD-PRE, Section 6, Instruction Box (IBOX), Preliminary Edition (Jul. 1986).
- VAX Maintenance Handbook: VAX-11/780, EK-VAXV2-HB-002, 1983 Edition.
- VL86C010 RISC Family Data Manual, Application Specific Logic Product Division, 1987.
- Walls et al., "A Frequency-Lock System for Improved Quartz Crystal Oscillator Performance," IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. IM-27, No. 3, pp. 249-252 (Sep. 1978).
- Waters et al., "AIX Usability Enhancements and Human Factors," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):383-394.
- Williams, "Chip Set Tackles Laptop Design Issues, Offers Flat-Panel VGA Control," Computer Design, Oct. 15, 1988; 27(19):21-22.
- Alliaccine US Patent 6,598,148 Product Report, Toshiba MPEG-4 Audiovisual LSI TC35273 MPEG-4 Audiovisual Code LSI (2006) 13 pages.
- Best et al., "An Advanced-Architecture CMOS/SOS Microprocessor", IEEE Micro, vol. 2, No. 3, vol. 2, No. 3 (Jul. 1982), pp. 10-26.
- Technology Properties Limited (TPL), Moore Microprocessor Patent (MMP) Portfolio, downloaded from << www.tpl-group.net/patents/index.php>> downloaded on Aug. 3, 2006, 3 pages. total.
- Alliaccine US Patent 6,598,148 Product Report, Toshiba MPEG-4 Codec TC35280 (T4) MPEG-4 Audiovisual Code LSI (2006) 14 pages.

\* cited by examiner

US 6,598,148 C1

**1**  
**EX PARTE**  
**REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE**  
**ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307**

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS  
INDICATED BELOW.

**2**  
AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN  
DETERMINED THAT:

5 The patentability of claims **4, 6, 7, 11** and **13** is confirmed.  
Claims **8** and **10** are cancelled.  
Claims **1-3, 5, 9** and **12** were not reexamined.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Exhibit F



(12) **EX PARTE REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE** (8052nd)  
**United States Patent**  
**Moore et al.** (10) **Number:** **US 5,530,890 C1**  
(45) **Certificate Issued:** **Mar. 1, 2011**

(54) **HIGH PERFORMANCE, LOW COST MICROPROCESSOR**

EP 200797 A1 11/1986

(Continued)

(75) Inventors: **Charles H. Moore**, Woodside, CA (US);  
**Russell H. Fish, III**, Mt. View, CA (US)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(73) Assignee: **Patriot Scientific Corporation**, San Diego, CA (US)

“35ns 256K Device, VLSI Debuts SRAM Designed With Hitachi,” Electronic News, p. 25 (Apr. 17, 1989).

**Reexamination Request:**

No. 90/009,388, Jan. 16, 2009

(Continued)

**Reexamination Certificate for:**

Patent No.: **5,530,890**  
 Issued: **Jun. 25, 1996**  
 Appl. No.: **08/480,206**  
 Filed: **Jun. 7, 1995**

Primary Examiner—Joseph R. Pokrzywa

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A microprocessor (50) includes a main central processing unit (CPU) (70) and a separate direct memory access (DMA) CPU (72) in a single integrated circuit making up the microprocessor (50). The main CPU (70) has a first 16 deep push down stack (74), which has a top item register (76) and a next item register (78), respectively connected to provide inputs to an arithmetic logic unit (ALU) (80) by lines (82) and (84). An output of the ALU (80) is connected to the top item register (76) by line (86). The output of the top item register (82) is also connected by line (88) to an internal data bus (90). A loop counter (92) is connected to a decremter (94) by lines (96) and (98). The loop counter (92) is bidirectionally connected to the internal data bus (90) by line (100). Stack pointer (102), return stack pointer (104), mode register (106) and instruction register (108) are also connected to the internal data bus (90) by lines (110), (112), (114) and (116), respectively. The internal data bus (90) is connected to memory controller (118) and to gate (120). The gate (120) provides inputs on lines (122), (124), and (126) to X register (128), program counter (130) and Y register (132) of return push down stack (134). The X register (128), program counter (130) and Y register (132) provide outputs to internal address bus (136) on lines (138), (140) and (142). The internal address bus provides inputs to the memory controller (118) and to an incrementer (144). The incrementer (144) provides inputs to the X register, program counter and Y register via lines (146), (122), (124) and (126). The DMA CPU (72) provides inputs to the memory controller (118) on line (148). The memory controller (118) is connected to RAM by address/data bus (150) and control lines (152).

**Related U.S. Application Data**

(62) Division of application No. 07/389,334, filed on Aug. 3, 1989, now Pat. No. 5,440,749.

(51) **Int. Cl.**  
**G06F 15/76** (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** ..... 712/32; 711/E12.02; 712/E9.016;  
 712/E9.028; 712/E9.046; 712/E9.055; 712/E9.057;  
 712/E9.058; 712/E9.062; 712/E9.078; 712/E9.08;  
 712/E9.081

(58) **Field of Classification Search** ..... None  
 See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

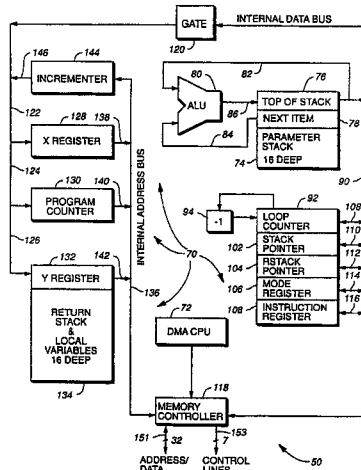
**U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

3,603,934 A 9/1971 Heath, Jr. et al.  
 3,696,414 A 10/1972 Allen et al.  
 3,810,117 A 5/1974 Healey  
 3,849,765 A 11/1974 Hamano  
 3,878,513 A 4/1975 Werner

(Continued)

**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

EP 113516 A2 7/1984



## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 2

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
			4,453,229	A	6/1984 Schaire
			4,462,073	A	7/1984 Grondalski
			4,463,421	A	7/1984 Laws
3,919,695	A	11/1975 Gooding	4,467,420	A	8/1984 Murakami et al.
3,924,245	A	12/1975 Eaton et al.	4,467,444	A	8/1984 Harmon, Jr. et al.
3,930,688	A	1/1976 Rau et al.	4,467,810	A	8/1984 Vollmann
3,967,104	A	6/1976 Brantingham et al.	4,471,426	A	9/1984 McDonough
3,968,501	A	7/1976 Gilbert	4,472,789	A	9/1984 Sibley
3,969,706	A	7/1976 Proebsting et al.	4,488,217	A	12/1984 Binder et al.
3,976,977	A	8/1976 Porter et al.	4,488,227	A	12/1984 Miu et al.
3,980,993	A	9/1976 Bredart et al.	4,491,938	A	1/1985 Leach
3,988,717	A	10/1976 Kisylia	4,494,021	A	1/1985 Bell et al.
4,003,028	A	1/1977 Bennett et al.	4,494,187	A	1/1985 Simpson
4,003,033	A	1/1977 O'Keefe et al.	4,503,500	A	3/1985 Magar
4,016,545	A	4/1977 Lipovski	4,509,115	A	4/1985 Manton et al.
4,037,090	A	7/1977 Raymond, Jr.	4,538,239	A	8/1985 Magar
4,042,972	A	8/1977 Gruner et al.	4,539,655	A	9/1985 Trussell et al.
4,050,058	A	9/1977 Garlic	4,541,045	A	9/1985 Kromer, III
4,050,096	A	9/1977 Bennett et al.	4,541,111	A	9/1985 Takashima et al.
4,050,297	A	9/1977 Pettingell et al.	4,553,201	A	11/1985 Pollack, Jr.
4,067,058	A	1/1978 Brandstaetter et al.	4,556,063	A	12/1985 Thompson et al.
4,067,059	A	1/1978 Derchak	4,558,176	A	12/1985 Arnold et al.
4,075,691	A	2/1978 Davis et al.	4,562,537	A	12/1985 Barnett et al.
4,079,338	A	3/1978 Kronlage	4,566,063	A	1/1986 Zolnowsky et al.
4,079,455	A	3/1978 Ozga	4,571,709	A	2/1986 Skupnjak et al.
4,107,773	A	8/1978 Gilbreath et al.	4,577,282	A	3/1986 Caudel et al.
4,110,822	A	8/1978 Porter et al.	4,586,127	A	4/1986 Horvath
4,112,490	A	9/1978 Pohlman et al.	4,607,332	A	8/1986 Goldberg
4,125,871	A	11/1978 Martin	4,616,338	A	10/1986 Helen et al.
4,128,873	A	12/1978 Lamiaux	4,626,798	A	12/1986 Fried
4,144,562	A	3/1979 Cooper	4,626,985	A	12/1986 Briggs
4,181,938	A	1/1980 Suzuki et al.	4,626,988	A	12/1986 George
4,215,401	A	7/1980 Holsztynski et al.	4,627,082	A	12/1986 Pelgrom et al.
4,217,637	A	8/1980 Faulkner et al.	4,630,195	A	12/1986 Hester et al.
4,217,652	A	8/1980 Klaus et al.	4,630,934	A	12/1986 Arber
4,223,380	A	9/1980 Antonaccio et al.	4,641,246	A	2/1987 Halbert et al.
4,223,880	A	9/1980 Brems	4,649,471	A	3/1987 Briggs et al.
4,224,676	A	9/1980 Appelt	4,660,155	A	4/1987 Thaden et al.
4,236,152	A	11/1980 Masuzawa et al.	4,660,180	A	4/1987 Tanimura et al.
4,240,137	A	12/1980 Matsumoto et al.	4,665,495	A	5/1987 Thaden
4,242,735	A	12/1980 Sexton	4,670,837	A	6/1987 Sheets
4,253,785	A	3/1981 Bronstein	4,679,166	A	7/1987 Berger et al.
4,255,785	A	3/1981 Chamberlin	4,680,698	A	7/1987 Edwards et al.
4,292,668	A	9/1981 Miller et al.	4,689,581	A	8/1987 Talbot
4,295,193	A	10/1981 Pomerene	4,691,124	A	9/1987 Ledzius et al.
4,305,045	A	12/1981 Metz et al.	4,698,750	A	10/1987 Wilkie et al.
4,315,305	A	2/1982 Siemon	4,701,884	A	10/1987 Aoki et al.
4,315,308	A	2/1982 Jackson	4,704,678	A	11/1987 May
4,317,227	A	2/1982 Skerlos	4,708,490	A	11/1987 Arber
4,320,467	A	3/1982 Glass	4,709,329	A	11/1987 Hecker
4,321,706	A	3/1982 Craft	4,710,648	A	12/1987 Hanamura et al.
4,328,557	A	5/1982 Gastinel	4,713,749	A	12/1987 Magar et al.
4,334,268	A	6/1982 Boney et al.	4,714,994	A	12/1987 Oklobdzija et al.
4,335,447	A	6/1982 Jerrim	4,718,081	A	1/1988 Brenig
4,338,675	A	7/1982 Palmer et al.	4,720,812	A	1/1988 Kao et al.
4,348,720	A	9/1982 Blahut et al.	4,724,517	A	2/1988 May
4,348,743	A	9/1982 Dozier	4,739,475	A	4/1988 Mensch, Jr.
4,354,228	A	10/1982 Moore et al.	4,750,111	A	6/1988 Crosby, Jr. et al.
4,358,728	A	11/1982 Hashimoto	4,758,948	A	7/1988 May et al.
4,361,869	A	11/1982 Johnson et al.	4,760,521	A	7/1988 Rehwald et al.
4,364,112	A	12/1982 Onodera et al.	4,761,763	A	8/1988 Hicks
4,376,977	A	3/1983 Bruinshorst	4,763,297	A	8/1988 Uhlenhoff
4,382,279	A	5/1983 Ugon	4,766,567	A	8/1988 Kato
4,390,946	A	6/1983 Lane	4,772,888	A	9/1988 Kimura
4,396,979	A	8/1983 Mor et al.	4,777,591	A	10/1988 Chang et al.
4,398,263	A	8/1983 Ito	4,780,814	A	10/1988 Hayek
4,398,265	A	8/1983 Puhl et al.	4,782,439	A	11/1988 Borkar et al.
4,402,042	A	8/1983 Guttag	4,783,734	A	11/1988 May et al.
4,403,303	A	9/1983 Howes et al.	4,783,764	A	11/1988 Tsuchiya et al.
4,412,283	A	10/1983 Mor et al.	4,787,032	A	11/1988 Culley
4,425,628	A	1/1984 Bedard et al.	4,791,590	A	12/1988 Ku et al.
4,449,201	A	5/1984 Clark			
4,450,519	A	5/1984 Guttag et al.			

## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 3

4,794,526 A	12/1988	May et al.	5,121,502 A	6/1992	Rau et al.
4,794,558 A	12/1988	Thompson	5,127,091 A	6/1992	Boufarah et al.
4,797,850 A	1/1989	Amitai	5,127,092 A	6/1992	Gupta et al.
4,803,621 A	2/1989	Kelly	5,133,064 A	7/1992	Hotta et al.
4,805,091 A	2/1989	Thiel et al.	5,134,701 A	7/1992	Mueller et al.
4,809,169 A	2/1989	Sfarti et al.	5,146,592 A	9/1992	Pfeiffer et al.
4,809,269 A	2/1989	Gulick	5,148,385 A	9/1992	Frazier
4,811,208 A	3/1989	Myers et al.	5,157,772 A	10/1992	Watanabe
4,816,989 A	3/1989	Finn et al.	5,179,689 A	1/1993	Leach et al.
4,816,996 A	3/1989	Hill et al.	5,179,734 A	1/1993	Candy et al.
4,819,151 A	4/1989	May	5,187,799 A	2/1993	McAuley et al.
4,833,599 A	5/1989	Colwell et al.	5,226,147 A	7/1993	Fujishima et al.
4,835,733 A	5/1989	Powell	5,237,699 A	8/1993	Little et al.
4,835,738 A	5/1989	Niehaus et al.	5,239,631 A	8/1993	Boury et al.
4,837,563 A	6/1989	Mansfield et al.	5,241,636 A	8/1993	Kohn
4,837,682 A	6/1989	Culler	5,261,057 A	11/1993	Coyle et al.
4,847,752 A	7/1989	Akashi	5,261,082 A	11/1993	Ito et al.
4,847,757 A	7/1989	Smith	5,261,109 A	11/1993	Cadambi et al.
4,849,875 A	7/1989	Fairman et al.	5,325,513 A	6/1994	Tanaka et al.
4,853,841 A	8/1989	Richter	5,339,448 A	8/1994	Tanaka et al.
4,860,198 A	8/1989	Takenaka	5,353,417 A	10/1994	Fuoco et al.
4,868,735 A	9/1989	Moller et al.	5,353,427 A	10/1994	Fujishima et al.
4,870,562 A	9/1989	Kimoto et al.	5,379,438 A	1/1995	Bell et al.
4,872,003 A	10/1989	Yoshida	5,410,654 A	4/1995	Foster et al.
4,882,710 A	11/1989	Hashimoto et al.	5,410,682 A	4/1995	Sites et al.
4,885,785 A	12/1989	Reynolds et al.	5,414,862 A	5/1995	Suzuki et al.
4,890,225 A	12/1989	Ellis, Jr. et al.	5,421,000 A	5/1995	Fortino et al.
4,899,275 A	2/1990	Sachs et al.	5,440,749 A	8/1995	Moore et al.
4,907,225 A	3/1990	Gulick et al.	5,459,846 A	10/1995	Hyatt
4,910,703 A	3/1990	Ikeda et al.	5,511,209 A	4/1996	Mensch, Jr.
4,912,632 A	3/1990	Gach et al.	5,530,890 A	6/1996	Moore et al.
4,914,578 A	4/1990	MacGregor et al.	5,537,565 A	7/1996	Hyatt
4,924,384 A	5/1990	Hao et al.	5,604,915 A	2/1997	Moore et al.
4,926,323 A	5/1990	Baror et al.	5,659,703 A	8/1997	Moore et al.
4,931,748 A	6/1990	McDermott et al.	5,809,336 A	9/1998	Moore et al.
4,931,986 A	6/1990	Daniel et al.	5,874,584 A	2/1999	Wear et al.
4,933,835 A	6/1990	Sachs et al.	6,598,148 B1	7/2003	Moore et al.
4,942,553 A	7/1990	Dalrymple et al.			
4,956,811 A	9/1990	Kajigaya et al.			
4,959,782 A	9/1990	Tulpule et al.			
4,967,326 A	10/1990	May			
4,967,352 A	10/1990	Keida et al.			
4,967,398 A	10/1990	Jamoua et al.			
4,969,091 A	11/1990	Muller			
4,974,157 A	11/1990	Winfield et al.			
4,979,102 A	12/1990	Tokuume			
4,980,821 A	12/1990	Koopman et al.			
4,984,176 A	1/1991	Van den Heuvel			
4,988,892 A	1/1991	Needle			
4,989,113 A	* 1/1991	Asal ..... 710/22			
4,989,133 A	1/1991	May et al.			
4,989,135 A	1/1991	Miki			
4,990,847 A	2/1991	Ishimaru et al.			
5,008,816 A	4/1991	Fogg, Jr. et al.			
5,013,985 A	5/1991	Itoh et al.			
5,021,991 A	6/1991	MacGregor et al.			
5,022,395 A	6/1991	Russie			
5,023,689 A	6/1991	Sugawara			
5,031,092 A	7/1991	Edwards et al.			
5,036,300 A	7/1991	Nicolai			
5,036,460 A	7/1991	Takahira et al.			
5,047,921 A	9/1991	Kinter et al.			
5,053,952 A	10/1991	Koopman, Jr. et al.			
5,068,781 A	11/1991	Gillett, Jr. et al.			
5,070,451 A	12/1991	Moore et al.			
5,081,574 A	1/1992	Larsen et al.			
5,091,846 A	2/1992	Sachs et al.			
5,097,437 A	3/1992	Larson			
5,103,499 A	4/1992	Miner et al.			
5,107,457 A	4/1992	Hayes et al.			
5,109,495 A	4/1992	Fite et al.			

## FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	208287 A2	1/1987
EP	0 238 810	9/1987
EP	288649 A1	11/1988
EP	0 786 730	6/2000
GB	8233733	11/1982
JP	57-20979	2/1982
JP	57-196334	12/1982
JP	58025710 A	2/1983
JP	58-103043	6/1983
JP	61127228 A	6/1986
JP	61138356 A	6/1986
JP	62145413 A	6/1987
JP	63-026753	2/1988
JP	5189383 A	7/1993
WO	WO 81/00473	2/1981
WO	8803091 A1	5/1988
WO	WO 91/02311	2/1991

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

“IBM RT Personal Computer Technology,” IBM Corp. 1986. (collection of papers by developers).

Acorn Computers, Ltd., Acorn RISC Machine CPU Software Manual, Issue 1.00 Oct. 1985.

Acorn’s RISC leapfrog, Acorn User special issue, Jun. 1987; 59: 149–153.

Agrawal et al., “Design Considerations for a Bipolar Implementation of SPARC,” Compcon Spring apos;88. Thirty–Third IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Digest of Papers, Feb. 29–Mar. 3, 1988, pp. 6–9.

## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 4

- Agrawal, "An 80 MHz Bipolar ECL Implementation of SPARC," Sun Microsystems, Inc., Jun. 25, 1989, 40 pages total.
- Alliacense Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Car Navigation Main Processor.
- Alliacense Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Navigation System GPS Chipset.
- Alliacense Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; GPS Navigation System Main Microprocessor.
- Alliacense Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; Kyocera Digital Camera Finecam S3R Image Processor.
- Alliacense Product Report—Preliminary Review, USP 5,440,749; PDA/Mobile Navigation, GPS Processor.
- Alliacense U.S. Patent No. 5,784,584 Product Report, NEC Microcomputer, V850E2 32 Bit Microcontroller, pp. 1–8 (2006).
- Alliacense U.S. Patent No. 5,784,584 Product Report, TLCS–900/H1 Series TMP92C820, Toshiba Microcontroller TMP92C820 / TCLS–900/H1 Series 16-bit Microcontroller, pp. 1–9 (2006).
- Alliacense U.S. Patent No. 5,809,336 Product Report, Toshiba Microcontroller TMP93CS44/S45 / TLCS–900/L Series 16-bit Microcontroller (2006).
- Alliacense U.S. Patent No. 5,809,336 Product Report, NEC Microcontroller UDP789478, 8 Bit Microcontroller, 38 pages (2006).
- Alliacense U.S. Patent No. 5,809,336 Product Report, Toshiba Microcontroller TMP92CZ26 / TMP92CW26, 32 bit Microcontroller (2006).
- Alliacense U.S. Patent No. 5,809,336 Product Report, Toshiba MPEG–4 Audiovisual LSI TC35273 MPEG–4 Audiovisual Code LSI (2006).
- Anderson, D.W., The IBM System/360 Model 91: Machine Philosophy and Instruction Handling, IBM Journal, IBM, Jan. 1967, pp. 8–24.
- ARM Datasheet, Part No. 1 85250 0360 0, Issue No. 1 (Mar. 17, 1987).
- ATMEL SPARC Instruction Set, "Assembly Language Syntax," Rev. 4168C–AERO–08/01, 2002.
- Bagula, "A 5V Self-Adaptive Microcomputer with 16Kb of #2 Program Storage and Security," IEEE International Solid-State Circuit Conference, 1983, pp. 34–35.
- Bayko, Great Microprocessors of the Past and Present (V 11.7.0), downloaded from: <<[http://web.archive.org/web/20010107210400/http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/Archive/cup\\_history.html](http://web.archive.org/web/20010107210400/http://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/Archive/cup_history.html)>>, Feb. 2007, 60 pages total.
- Bit SPARC Integer Unit B5000 Datasheet attached to a presentation by Anant Agrawal in 1989, 28 pages.
- Books Review: Operating Systems A Systematic View, William S. Davis, Addison–Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., 1987; 26(4):453–454.
- Bosshart et al., "A 533K–Transistor LISP Processor Chip," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, SC–22(5): 808–819 (Oct. 1987).
- Bourke, "Character Synchronization During Overrun Conditions," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Dec. 1977.
- Cal Run Fortran Guide, University of California, Computer Center, Berkeley, 292 pages total. (Sep. 1974).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems—COBOL Instant 6000, Version 3; Control Data Publication No. 60327600A (Apr. 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems, 7600 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Instant 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Publication No. 60305900A (May 1971).
- CDC 6000 Computer Systems/ 7600 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Reference Manual, 6000 Version 3, 7600 Version 1; Control Data Publication No. 60329100, Revision D (1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer System, 6642 Distributive Data Path Operation and Programming Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60376300C (Mar. 1979).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. I, Preliminary Edition (updated May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. II, Preliminary Edition, Peripheral Packages and Overlays (Oct. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems—Chippewa Operating System Documentation, vol. III, Preliminary Edition, DSD—The Systems Display, (Nov. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Ascent General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60135400 (Feb. 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Chippewa Operating System Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60134400 (Dec. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems Hardware Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000 (Aug. 1978).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems/ 7600 Computer System: 6000 Compass Version 2, 7600 Versions 1 & 2 Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60279900, Revision D. (1970, 1971, 1972).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Chippewa Operating System Fortran Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60132700A (May 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Peripheral Equipment Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60156100, Revision J (Mar. 1970).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: Site Preparation and Installation Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60142400, Revision B (Sep. 1965).
- CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems: FORTRAN Extended General Information, Control Data Publication No. 60176400 (Oct. 1966).
- CDC 6000 Series FORTRAN Extended 4.0, Internal Maintenance Specifications, (1971).
- CDC 6000 Series Introduction and Peripheral Processors Training Manual, Second Edition; Control Data Publication No. 60250400 (Nov. 1968).
- CDC 6400 Central Processor; Control Data Publication No. 60257200 (Feb. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Ascent–To–Compass Translator; Control Data Publication No. 60191000 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Input/Output Specification; Control Data Publication No. 60045100 (Sep. 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer System Instant SMM; Control Data Publication No. 60299500 (Nov. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Compass Reference Manual; Data 60190900, Revision B (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000, Revision K (Aug. 1970).



## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 5

- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60100000D (1965, 1966, 1967).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Extended Core Storage Systems Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60225100, (Feb. 1968).
- CDC 6400/6500/6600 Jovial General Information Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60252100A (Mar. 1969).
- CDC 6400/6600 Computer Systems: Ascent/Asper Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60172700 (Jul. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 Fortan Conversion Guide; Data Publication No. 60175500 (Aug. 1966).
- CDC 6400/6600 Systems Bulletin (Oct. 10, 1966), 84 pages.
- CDC 6400/6600, Export/Import 8231 Reference Manual; Data Publication No. 60189100 (Apr. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Central Processor vol. 1; Control & Memory; Data Control Publication No. 020167 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Central Processor, vol. 2; Functional Units; Control Data Publication No. 60239700 (Mar. 1967).
- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63016700A (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 63019800 (Mar. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Chippewa Operating System; Control Data Publication No. 60124500, Revision C (Apr. 1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A–J, 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C, 6614–A/B/C Central Processor (Including Functional Units) vol. 1, Diagrams & Circuit Description; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).
- CDC 6600 Computer System 6601 A–J, 6613A/B/C, 6604A/B/C, 6614–A/B/C Peripheral and Control MW Processor/Central Memory/Clock/Extended Core Storage Coupler (Std Opt 10102 and/or Spec Opt 60080)/ Power Wiring, vol. 2, Diagrams & Circuit Descriptions; Control Data Publication No. 60119300BT (Jan. 1968).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Operating System/Reference Manual, SIPROS66, 1st ed.; Control Data Publication No. 60101800A (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 1. Ascent; Control Data Publication No. 60101600B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming System/Reference Manual, vol. 2. Asper; Control Data Publication No. 60101700B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer System Programming vol. 3, Fortran 66; Control Data Publication No. 60101500B (1965).
- CDC 6600 Computer Training Manual vol. 2, Preliminary Edition, Section 7.2 Shift Functional Units, 164 pages.
- CDC 6600 Data Channel Equipment 6602–B/6612–A, 6603–B, 6622–A, 6681–B, 6682–A/6683–A, S. O. 60022, 60028, 60029, Diagrams & Circuit Description? Control Data Publication No. 60125000, Revision G (Jun. 1966).
- CDC 6600 Training Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60147400, Revision A (Jun. 1965).
- CDC 6603—A/B/C Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334000 (1970).
- CDC 6638 Disk File Subsystem Training Supplement; Control Data Publication No. 602500800A (Oct. 1968).
- CDC 6638 Disk File System: Standard Option 10037–A, 6639–A/B File Controller—Diagrams and Circuit Description/Maintenance/Maintenance Aids/Parts List/Wire Lists/Chassis Tabs; Control Data Publication No. 60227300, Revision H (Mar. 1974).
- CDC 6639—A/B Disk File Controller Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60334100E (Aug. 1973).
- CDC 6639 Disk Controller Training Manual Test Edition (Sep. 1967), 28 pages.
- CDC APL Version 2 Reference Manual, CDC Operating Systems: NOS; Control Data Publication No. 60454000F (Nov. 1980).
- CDC Basic Version 3 Reference Manual: NOS 1 & NOS/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 19983900G (Oct. 1980).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class ERS, System No. E012, Version 1.1; External Reference Specifications—Chippewa Operating System, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.0, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC Chippewa Operating System, Document Class SIR, System No. E012, Version 1.1, (Mar. 3, 1966).
- CDC Cobol Version 4 Instant Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60497000A (Feb. 1976).
- CDC Cobol Version 5 Instant Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 1/BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60497300B (Feb. 1981).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6400/6500/6600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision C (Jun. 15, 1967).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6400/6500/6600/6700 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision D (Jun. 10, 1970).
- CDC Codes/Control Data 6600; Control Data Publication No. 60141900, Revision A (May 1965).
- CDC Compass Version3 Instant, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60492800D (Jun. 1982).
- CDC Course No. FH4010–1C, NOS Analysis, Student Handout, Revision C (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Course No. FH4010–4C NOS Analysis, Study Dump (Apr. 1980).
- CDC Cyber 170 Models 720, 730, 740, 750 and 760 Model 176 (Level B/C) Computer Systems, Codes; Control Data Publication No. 60456920C, (Jun. 1981).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72,73,74,6000 Computer Systems: Fortran Reference Manual Models 72,73,74 Version 2.3; 6000 Version 2.3; Control Data Publication No. 19980400, Revision F (Jul. 1972).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72,73,74,76,7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems—ALGOL Reference Manual, Cyber 70 Series Version 4, 6000 Series Version 4, 7600 Series Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60384700A (Aug. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72,73,74,76,7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: Cobol Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 1,6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60328400A (Dec. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72,73,74,76,7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer OA Systems: Fortran Extended Instant Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2,7600 Version 2; Control Data Publication No. 60357900A (Nov. 1971).
- CDC Cyber 70 Computer Systems Models 72,73,74,76,7600 Computer System, 6000 Computer Systems: Fortran Extended Reference Manual Models 72, 73, 74 Version 4, Model 76 Version 2,6000 Version 4; Control Data Publication No. 60305600A (Oct. 1971).

## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 6

- CDC Cyber 70 Series 6000 Series Computer Systems: APL \*Cyber Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 19980400B (Jul. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Computer Systems Models 72,73,74, 6000 Series Computer Systems—Kornos 2.1 Workshop Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 974047000 (1976).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74,6000 Series Computer Systems, Krono 2.1 Operator Guide; Control Data Publication Guide Control Data Publication No. 60407700A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74,6000 Series Computer Systems, Kronos 2.1 Installation Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60407500A (Jun. 1973).
- CDC Cyber 70 Series Models 72/73/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems, Kronos 2.1 Time-Sharing User's Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60407600B (May 1974).
- CDC Cyber 701 Model 76 Computer System, 7600 Computer System: Fortran Run, Version 2 Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60360700C (May 1974).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of Fortran Extended Version 4, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60482700A (Feb. 1979).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Guide for Users of Fortran Version 5, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS / BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60484100C (Sep. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Interactive Debug Version 1 Reference Manual, NOS 1, NOS 2, NOS/ BE 1, Data Control Publication No. 60481400D (Jun. 1984).
- CDC Cyber Loader Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating System NOS1, NOS/BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60449800C (Aug. 1979).
- CDC Disk Storage Subsystem—Operation and Programming Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60363900, Version T (1972–1980).
- CDC Fortran Extended 2.0, Document Class ERS, System No. C012, (Dec. 1966).
- CDC Fortran Extended 2.0, Document Class IMS, Internal Maintenance Specifications—64/65/6600 V Fortran Extended Version 2 (Mar. 1969).
- CDC Fortran Extended Version 4 Instant Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497900B (Jun. 1981).
- CDC Fortran Extended, Sales Technical Memorandum (May 1967).
- CDC Fortran Extended Version 5 Instant, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60483900A (Jan. 1981).
- CDC GED Fortran Extended 1.0, Product No. C012, Dept. No. 254, Project No. 4P63FTN (Aug. 1967).
- CDC Instant 6400/3500/6500 Simula; Control Data Publication No. 60235100, Revision A (Feb. 1969).
- CDC Instant 6400/6500/6600 Compass; Control Data Publication No. 60191900, Revision A (1968).
- CDC Instant Fortran 2.3 (6000 Series); Data Publication No. 60189500D (May 1969).
- CDC Internal Maintenance Specification: Fortran V5, Part 1; Control Data Publication No. 77987506A.
- CDC Internal Maintenance Specification: Fortran V5, Part 2; Control Data Publication No. 77987506A.
- CDC Kronos 2.1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2; Control Data Cyber 70 Series Models 72/76/74, 6000 Series Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60407000D (Jun. 1975).
- CDC Model dd 60A Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual; Control Data Publication No. 82100010 (Mar. 1965).
- CDC Model dd60b Computer Control Console/Customer Engineering Manual; Control Data Publication No. 82103500 (Feb. 1967).
- CDC Network Products: Network Access Method Version 1, Network Definition Language Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60480000J (May 1981).
- CDC Network Products: Network Terminal User's Instant—Operating System NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60455270C (Oct. 1980).
- CDC NOS 2 Operations Handbook; Control Data Publication No. 60459310, (Aug. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Applications Programmer's Instant, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71,72,73,74,6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60436000H (Jan. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 1 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 2 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Internal Maintenance Specification vol. 3 of 3; Control Data Publication No. 60454300B (Aug. 1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Operator's Guide, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Model 71, 72,73,74,6000 Series (Dec. 1980).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 1 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71,72,73,74,6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60435400J (1979).
- CDC NOS Version 1 Reference Manual vol. 2 of 2, CDC Computer Systems: Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74,6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60445300E (1977).
- CDC NOS Version 1 System Maintenance Reference Manual; Control Data Publication No. 60455380H (Apr. 1981).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300D (Oct. 1984).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Analysis Handbook, Control Data Publication No. 60459300U (Jul. 1994).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459320E (Mar. 1985).
- CDC NOS Version 2 Operation/Analysis Handbook, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000, Control Data Publication No. 60459310C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS Version 2 System Maintenance Reference Manual, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60459300C (Oct. 1983).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Diagnostic Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71,72,73,74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494400–V (1986).



## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 7

- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Installation Handbook, Cyber 180, Cyber 170, Cyber 70 Models 71,72,73,74, 6000; Control Data Publication No. 60494300aB (Dec. 1986).
- CDC NOS/BE Version 1 Reference Manual, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Models 71, 72, 73, 74, 6000 Series; Control Data Publication No. 60493800M (1981).
- CDC Outline of Reports on Feasibility Study of 64/6600 Fortran Ver 3.0 and Conversational Fortran, Fortran Study Project, Product No. X010, Dept No. 254, Project No. 4P63, (Jun. 1966).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700 (Sep. 1983).
- CDC Pascal Version 1 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497700A (Dec. 1982).
- CDC PL/1 Version 1 Instant, CDC Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/ BE 1; Control Data Publication No. 60483700A (Nov. 1979).
- CDC Simscript 11.5 Instant; Control Data Publication No. 84000450B (Sep. 1978).
- CDC Sort/Merge Version 4 and 1 Instant, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60497600C (Jan. 1981).
- CDC Sort/Merge Version 5 Reference Manual, Operating Systems: NOS 2, NOS/BE 1, Control Data Publication No. 60484800C (Feb. 1984).
- CDC SYMPL Version 1 Instant, NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60482600A (May 1978).
- CDC SYMPL Version 1 Users Guide, Operating Systems: NOS 1, NOS/BE 1, Scope 2; Control Data Publication No. 60499800B (Apr. 1978).
- CDC Update Instant, Cyber 170 Series, Cyber 70 Series, 6000 Series, 7600 Computer Systems; Control Data Publication No. 60450000A (Nov. 1975).
- CDC Update Reference Manual Operating Systems: Scope 3.4, Kronos 2.1; Control Data Publication No. 60342500, Revision H (1971–1976).
- CDC Xedit Version 3 Reference Manual, Operating System: NOS 1; Control Data Publication No. 60455730B (Aug. 1979).
- Chippewa Laboratories Fortran Compiler Run, Preliminary Edition, CDC 6000 Series Computer Systems, (Apr. 1966).
- Cho et al., WAM 3.6: A 40K Cache Memory and Memory Management Unit, ISSCC '86, Feb. 19, 1986.
- Cho et al., "The Memory Architecture and the Cache and Memory Management Unit for the Fairchild Clipper Processor," Report No. UCB/CSD 86/289, Computer Science Division (EECS), University of California (Apr. 1986).
- CLIPPERTM 32-Bit Microprocessor, Introduction to the Clipper Architecture, published by Fairchild in 1986.
- Cordell, II et al., "Advanced Interactive Executive Program Development Environment," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):361–382.
- Crawford, "The i486 Executing Instructions in One Clock Cycle," IEEE Micro, pp. 28–36 (Feb. 1990).
- Cray-1 Computer System Hardware Reference Manual, Publication No. 2240004, Rev C, Nov. 4, 1977.
- Disk Routines and Overlays, Chippewa Operating System, CDC Development Division—Applications, (Nov. 1965).
- Ditzel et al., "The Hardware Architecture of the Crisp Microprocessor," AT & T Information Systems, ACM, pp. 309–319 and table of contents (1987).
- DS5000 Soft Microcontroller User's Guide Preliminary V 1.0, Dallas Semiconductor.
- Duell. C. H., "Everything that can be invented has been invented," 2 pages downloaded from <http://www.tplgroup.net/patents/index.php>.
- Evans et al., "An Experimental 512-bit Nonvolatile Memory with Ferroelectric Storage Cell," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, 23(5):1171–1175.
- Excerpt from A Seymour Cray Perspective <http://research.microsoft.com/users/gbell/craytalk/sld029.htm> (Slide 29).
- Excerpts from A Seymour Cray Perspective <http://research.microsoft.com/users/gbell/craytalk/sld001.htm> (Slide 1).
- Fiasconaro, J., "Microarchitecture of the HP9000 Series 500 CPU," Microarchitecture of VLSI Computers, NATO ASI Series No. 96, Antognetti, eds., pp. 55–81.
- Field Maintenance Print Set, KA780–01–01 Rev. A.
- Fisher et al., "Very Long Instruction Word Architectures and the ELI-512," ACM pp. 140–150 (1983).
- Fukui et al., "High Speed CMOS 4-bit Microcomputer SM550 Series," pp. 107–109 published 1982, 1983. (Document in Japanese).
- Furber, VLSI RISC Architecture and Organization, Chapter 3: Commercial VLSI RISC, pp. 124–129, Marcel Dekker, Inc., 1989.
- GE 600 Series, publication.
- GE-625 / 635 Programming Reference Manual, revised Jan. 1996.
- Gershon, Preface, IBM Systems Journal 26(4):324–325.
- Green et al., "A Perspective on Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):414–428.
- Grimes et al., "64 bit Processor, The Intel i860 64-Bit Processor: A General-Purpose CPU with 3D Graphics Capabilities", published by Intel, p. 85 (Jul. 1989).
- Grishman, R., "Assembly Language Programming for the Control Data 6000 and Cyber Series Algorithmics".
- Grondalski et al., "Microprocessors—Special Purpose—THPM 16.3: A VLSI Chip Set for a Massively Parallel Architecture," 1987 IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, Feb. 26, 1987, pp. 1998–198.
- Gross et al., "Measurement and evaluation of MIPS architecture and processor," ACM Trans. Computer Systems, pp. 229–257 Aug. 1988.
- Gutttag, "The TMS34010: An Embedded Microprocessor", IEEE Micro, vol. 8, No. 3, May 1988, pp. 39–52.
- Hansen, "A RISC Microprocessor with Integral MMU and Cache Interface," ICCD '86, pp. 145–148, 1986.
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software tradeoff for increased performance," Proceedings of the Symposium on Architectural Support for Programming Languages and Operating Systems pp. 2–11. ACM, Apr. 1982.
- Hennessy et al., "Hardware/software tradeoff for increased performance," Technical Report No. 22.8, Computer Systems Laboratory, Feb. 1983, 24 pages.
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A Microprocessor Architecture," IEEE, pp. 17–22 (1982).
- Hennessy et al., "MIPS: A VLSI Processor Architecture" VLSI Systems and Computer, Kung eds., Carnegie-Mellon University, pp. 337–346 (1981).
- Hennessy et al., "The MIPS Machine", Compcon, IEEE, Spring 1982, pp. 2–7.
- Hennessy, "Performance Issues in VLSI Processor Design," IEEE on VLSI in Computers, , pp. 153–156. (1983).
- Hinton, 80960—Next Generation, Compcon Spring 89, IEEE, 13–16 (1989).

## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 8

- Hitachi America Ltd., "8-Bit Single-Chip Microprocessor Data Book", Jul. 1985, Table of Contents and pp. 251-279.
- Hollingsworth et al., "The Fairchild Clipper: Instruction Set Architecture and Processor Implementation," Report No. UCB/CSD 87/329, Computer Science Division (EECS), University of California Berkeley, California, (Feb. 11, 1987).
- Horowitz et al., "A 20-MIPS Peak, 32-bit Microprocessor with On-Chip Cache," IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits, SC-22(5):790-799 (Oct. 1987).
- HP 9000 Instrument Controllers, Technical Specifications Guide, Oct. 1989.
- HP 9000 Series Computer Systems, HP-UX Reference 09000-090004, Preliminary Nov. 1982.
- HP Sacajawea External Reference Specification Preliminary Version 1.1 (Jan. 14, 1987).
- Hughes, "Off-Chip Module Clock Controller," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Hunter, "Introduction to the Clipper Architecture," IEEE Micro, pp. 6-26 (Aug. 1987).
- IBM RT PC, Byte 1986 Extra Edition, Inside The IBM PCs, pp. 60-78.
- IBM Systems Reference Library, IBM System/360 Model 67 Functional Characteristics, File No. S360-01, Form A27-2719-0, published by IBM (1967).
- IEEE Std 796-1983, Microcomputer System Bus, pp. 9-46.
- Index of/pdf/cdc/6x00, downloaded from <http://www.bitsavers.org/pdf/cdc/6x00/>.
- INMOS Engineering Data, IMS T414M Transputer, Extended Temperature, (Aug. 1987).
- INMOS IMS T212 Engineering Data Preliminary Data Sheet (Aug. 1987).
- INMOS IMS T414 Data Sheet, (Jun. 1987).
- INMOS IMS T414 Transputer, Engineering Data, pp. 107-163.
- INMOS IMS T414 Transputer, Preliminary Data (Feb. 1987).
- INMOS M212 Disk Processor Product Overview Oct. 1987, 12 pages total.
- Intel 386TM DX Microprocessor 32-Bit CHMOS Microprocessor With Integrated Memory Management (1995).
- Intel 4004 Data Sheet Single Chip 4-Bit 9-Channel Microprocessor, pp. 8-15 to 8-23.
- Intel 8008 8-Bit Parallel Central Processor Unit, published by Intel (Nov. 1972), Users Manual.
- Intel 80960CA User's Manual published by Intel (1989).
- Intel Architecture Optimization Manual, Order No. 242816-003, published by Intel (1997).
- Intel Architecture Software Developer's Manual, vol. 1: Basic Architecture, published by Intel (1997).
- Intel i860 64-Bit Microprocessor, Intel Corporation Feb. 1989.
- Intel MCS-4 Micro Computer Set, Integrated Circuit Engineering Collection (Nov. 1971).
- Intel, iAPX 386 High Performance 32-Bit Microprocessor Product Review (Apr. 1984).
- Intel 8080A/8080A-1/8080A-2, 8-Bit N-Channel Microprocessor, Order No. 231453-001, Its Respective Manufacturer (Nov. 1986).
- Jguppi et al., "A 20 MIPS Sustained 32b CMOS with 64b Data Bus," IEEE Int'l Solid State Circuits Conf., pp. 84-86 (1989).
- Johnson et al., "A Variable Delay Line PLL for CPU-Coprocessor Synchronization," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, 23(5): 1218-1223, Oct. 1988.
- Katevenis et al., "Reduced Instruction Set Computer Architecture for VLSI," Doctoral Dissertation, Oct. 1983.
- Katevenis et al., "The RISC II Micro-Architecture," Journal of VLSI and Computer Systems, 1(2): 138-152 (1984).
- Kipp, "Micron Technology Inc. Reports Financial Results," Business Wire, New York, Sep. 26, 1988.
- Kohn et al., "Introducing Intel i860 64-Bit Microprocessor," Intel Corporation, IEEE Micro (Aug. 1989).
- Koopman, "RTX 4000," Proceedings of 1989 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 84-86.
- Koopman, "The WISC Concept: A proposal for a writable instruction set computer," Byte, pp. 187-193. (Apr. 1987).
- Koopman, Jr. et al. "MVP Microcoded CPU/16 Architecture," Proceedings of 1986 Rochester Forth Conference, pp. 277-280.
- Koopman, Jr. et al., "WISC Technologies, Inc., Writable Instruction Set, Stack Oriented Computers: The WISC Concept," 1987 Rochester Forth Conference, Journal of Forth Application and Research, 5(1):49-71.
- "Stack Computers: the new wave, Chapter 5.2: Architecture of the FRISC 3 (SC32)", Philip Koopman, 1989, 9 pages.
- Loucks et al., "Advanced Interactive Executive (AIX) Operating System Overview," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):326-345.
- LSI Logic Corporation MIPS Architecture RISC Technology Backgrounder, "Introduction to RISC Technology," LSI Logic Corporation (Apr. 1988).
- Matick, "Self-Clocked Cache," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Apr. 1985.
- Matsushita Electric, 8 bit Dual1-chip Microcomputer MN1890 Series User's Manual, translation of original Japanese language document, by Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. Semiconductor Sales Division.
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, MN1880 (MN18882) Instruction Manual, (document in Japanese), 1988.
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, MN188166 User's Manual, Japanese language document.
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, MN18882 LSI User's Manual, Japanese language document, 1987.
- Matsushita Electronics Corporation, Specification Sheet, MN18882 (Book1) translation of the Japanese language original, Code No. MIG0175, Matsushita Electronics Industry Corporation, Microcomputer Products Division, Oct. 22, 1990.
- Matthys R. J., Crystal Oscillator Circuits, John Wiley & Sons, pp. 25-64 (1983).
- May, "The Transputer and Occam," International Conference on the Impact of Digital Microelectronics and Microprocessors on Particle Physics, held Mar. 28-30, 1988, published by World Scientific in 1988, Budnich, eds. pp. 205-211.
- May, D., "The Influence of VLSI Technology on Computer Architecture," INMOS Ltd., pp. 247-256 (1988).
- Mead et al., eds., Introduction to VLSI Systems, Addison Wesley Publishers, (1980), 144 pages.
- Miller, Frequency Modulated Ring Oscillator for a Mode Regulated Substrate Bias Generator, Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Mills et al., "Box Structured Information Systems," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):395-413.

## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 9

- Minyard, Using a TMS320C30 Serial Port as an Asynchronous RS-232 Port, Application Brief: SPRA240, Texas Instruments (May 1994).
- MMP Portfolio, News Release: Roland Becomes 50th Licensee, Setting a Major Milestone in Moore Microprocessor Patent Licensing Program, 3 pages (May 1, 2009).
- Moelands, A. P. M., "Serial I/O with the MAB8400 series microcomputers," *Electronic Components and Applications*, 3(1):38-46 (1980).
- Moore, P., "INMOS Technical Note 15: IMS B005 Design of a Disk Controller board with drives," Dec. 3, 1986.
- Mostek Corp., Advertisement, EDN, Nov. 20, 1976.
- Motorola Inc., MC 68332 32-Bit Microcontroller System Integration User's Manual Preliminary Edition, Revision 0.8, (1989).
- Motorola MC146805H2, Advance Information, pp. 1-12.
- Motorola MC68HC11A8 HCMOS Single-Chip Microcomputer, table of contents and introduction (1985).
- Motorola Semiconductors MC146805H2, Product Brochure.
- Motorola, "How to Take Control" product brochure by Motorola (1988).
- Motorola, MC68300 Family MC68332 User's Manual, (1995).
- Moussouris et al., "A CMOS RISC Processor Integrated System Functions," Proceedings of 31st IEEE Computer Society International Conference, Cathedral Hill Hotel, San Francisco, CA Mar. 3-6, 1986, pp. 126-131, 1986.
- National Semiconductor HPC16400/HPC36400/HPC46400 High-Performance MicroControllers with HDLC Controller product literature.
- NEC Data Sheet MOS Integrated Circuit uPD75008, 4 bit Single-Chip Microcomputer (1989).
- NEC Electronics Inc. High-End, 8-Bit, Single-Chip CMOS Microcomputers product literature.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Microprocessors, Peripherals, & DSP Products Data Book vol. 2 of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. Microcomputer Products Single-Chip Products Data Book vol. 1 of 2 cover page.
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD70208H, 70216H Data Sheet, V40HL, V50HL 16/8, 16-Bit Microprocessor (1995).
- NEC Electronics Inc. MOS Integrated Circuit uPD7225 Programmable LCD Controller/Driver (1986, 1999).
- NEC Electronics Inc. uPD78C10/C11/C14 8-Bit, Single-Chip CMOS Microcomputers with A/D Converter product literature.
- Olson, Semiconductor Die with Wiring Skirt (Packaging Structure), Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Jul. 1978.
- O'Neil, "Pipeline Memory System for Drams", Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, May 1989.
- Paker, Y, Multi-Processor Systems, Academic Press, pp. 1-23 (1983).
- Patterson et al., "Architecture of a VLSI Instruction Cache for a RISC," ACM, pp. 108-116 (1983).
- Patterson et al., "RISC I: A Reduced Instruction Set VLSI Computer," Proceedings of the 8th annual symposium on Computer Architecture on Computer Architecture, Minneapolis, Minnesota, pp. 443-457 (May 1981).
- Patterson, "RISC Watch", ACM, vol. 12 (1):11-19 (Mar. 1984).
- Patterson, D. A., "Reduced Instruction Set Computers" Communication of the ACM, 28(1):8-21, Jan. 1985.
- Pountain, "The Archimedes A310," Byte, 1987.
- Przybylski et al., "Organizational and VLSI Implementation of MIPS," Technical Report: CSL-TR-84-259, Apr. 1984.
- Przybylski, "The Design Verification and Testing of MIPS", 1984 Conference on Advanced Research in VLSI, pp. 100-109.
- Rau et al., "The Cydra 5 Departmental Supercomputer, Design Philosophies, Decisions, and Tradeoffs," IEEE, pp. 12-36 (1989).
- Reekie, Realtime DSP: The TMS320C30 Course, Revision 3 (Feb. 20, 1994).
- RISC Roots: CDC 6000 (1965) www://bwrc.eecs.berkeley.edu/CIC/archive/cpu\_history.html, downloaded Oct. 27, 2006.
- Roche et al., "Method of Assuming a Two-Cycle Start, Zero Cycle Stop, Non-Chopping on Chip Clock Control Throughout a VLSI Clock System," Delphion, IBM Technical Disclosure Bulletin, Sep. 1989.
- Rowen et al., "A Pipelined 32b NMOS Microprocessors and Microcontrollers," IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference, pp. 180-181, 1984.
- Rubinfeld et al., "The CVAX CPU, A CMOS VAX Microprocessor Chip", International Conference on Computer Design, Oct. 1987.
- Ryan, D.P., "Intel's 80960: An Architecture Optimized for Embedded Control," IEEE Micro, published in Jun. 1988.
- Sanamrad et al., "A Hardware Syntactic Analysis Processor," IEEE, Aug. 1987, pp. 73-80.
- Sequin et al., "Design and Implementation of RISC I," pp. 276-298 from VLSI Architecture, B. Randell and P.C. Treleaven, editors, Prentice Hall, 1983.
- Shepherd et al., "Current and Future Transputers," INMOS Presentation given at Jun. 15, 1988 Workshop on Computer Architecture.
- Sherburne, R. W., "Processor Design Tradeoffs in VLSI," U.C. Berkeley, May 1984. PhD Dissertation.
- Shih, "Microprogramming Heritage of RISC Design," Proceedings of the 23rd annual workshop and symposium on Microprogramming and microarchitecture, pp. 275-280. (1990).
- Shyam, "Hardware External Reference Specification for Enhanced Champion/Paladin," Revision of Nov. 11, 1986.
- Sibigtroth, J. M., "Motorola's MC68HC11: Definition and Design of a VLSI Microprocessor," IEEE Micro, 4(1):54-65 (1984).
- Signetics Microprocessor Data manual cover page.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual, 8X330 Floppy Disk Formatter/Controller product specification.
- Signetics Microprocessor Products Data manual, SC96AH Series Single-Chip 16-Bit Microcontrollers preliminary specification.
- Simpson et al., "The IBM RT PC ROMP Processor and Memory Management Unit Architecture," IBM systems Journal, Dec. 1987; 26(4):346-360.
- Simpson, R.O., "The IBM RT Personal Computer," Byte 11 (11):43-78 (Oct. 1986).
- Skruhak et al., "Modular Design of a High Performance 32-bit Microcontroller," IEEE 1989 Custom Integrated Circuits Conference, pp. 23.8.1-23.8.4 (1989).
- Stanley, R. C., "Microprocessors in brief," IBM J. Res. Develop., 29(2):110-118 (Mar. 1985).

## US 5,530,890 C1

Page 10

- Submicron Systems Architecture Project, Caltech Computer Science Technical Report, Nov. 1, 1991.
- Sultan et al., "Implementing System-36 Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):429-452.
- Texas Instrument, "TMS 370 Microcontroller Family User's Guide," (1996), 873 pages.
- Texas Instruments TMS320C30 Digital Signal Processor product literature, SPRS032A (Apr. 1996, Revised Jun. 1997).
- Texas Instruments TMS34010 Graphics System Processor product literature.
- The Ring Oscillator VCO Schematic, 1 page.
- Thornton, J. E., "Considerations in Computer Design Leading Up To the Control Data 6600," Control Data Chippewa Laboratory (1970).
- Thornton, J. E., "Design of a Computer, The Control Data 6600," published by Advanced Design Laboratory (1970).
- Toshiba TLCS-42, 47, 470 User's Manual Published in Apr. 1986.
- Ungar et al., "Architecture of SOAR: Smalltalk on a RISC," Proceedings of the 11th Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture ISCA '84. ACM Press, New York, NY pp. 188-197 (1984).
- VAX 11/780 Architecture Handbook vol. 1, 1977-1978, 2-7 and G-8.
- VAX 8800 System Technical Description vol. 2, EK-KA881-TD-PRE, Section 6, Instruction Box (IBOX), Preliminary Edition (Jul. 1986).
- VAX Maintenance Handbook: VAX-11/780, EK-VAXV2-HB-002, 1983 Edition.
- Waters et al., "AIX Usability Enhancements and Human Factors," IBM Systems Journal, 1987; 26(4):383-394.
- Whiteby-Streven, "Transputer Technical Notes from INMOS," Google Groups; comp.sys.transputer, dated Sep. 7, 1988.
- Williams, "Chip Set Tackles Laptop Design Issues, Offers Flat-Panel VGA Control," Computer Design, Oct. 15, 1988; 27(19):21-22.
- Agrawal, "Bipolar ECL Implementation," The SPARC Technical Papers, Catanzaro, eds., Springer-Verlag, NY, pp. 201-211. (1991).
- Gill et al. Summary of MIPS Instruction. CSL Technical Note No. 237, Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford University, Nov. 1983. 50 pages total.
- Hennessy et al., "Design of a High Performance VSL Processor," Third Caltech Conference on Very Large Scale Integration, Bryant eds., California Institute of Technology, Computer Science Press, pp. 33-54. (1983).
- Horowitz et al., "A 32b Microprocessor with On-Chip 2Kbyte Instruction Cache," IEEE International Solid State Circuits Conference, pp. 30, 31 and 328 (1987).
- Knapp, "Frequency Stability Analysis of Transistorized Crystal Oscillator," IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 2-5. (Jun. 1963).
- Nicoud et al., "The Transputer Instruction Set," IEEE Micro, vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 60-75 (May 1989).
- Parasuraman, "High Performance Microprocessor Architectures," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 64, No. 6, pp. 851-859. (Jun. 1976).
- Walls et al., "A Frequency-Lock System for Improved Quartz Crystal Oscillator Performance," IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement, vol. IM-27, No. 3, pp. 249-252 (Sep. 1978).
- Acorn Computers Limited; "ARM Datasheet, Part No. 1 85250 0360 0"; Issue No. 1.0; Mar. 17, 1987.
- Barron, I. et al.; "Transputer does 5 or more MIPS even when not used in parallel"; Electronics; McGraw-Hill; vol. 56, No. 23; Nov. 17, 1983; pp. 109-115.
- Best et al.; "An Advanced-Architecture CMOS/SOS Microprocessor"; IEEE Micro; vol. 2, No. 3; Jul. 1982; pp. 10-26.
- Burroughs Corp.; "Burroughs B5500 Information Processing Systems Reference Manual"; 1964.
- Dowsing and Woodhams; "Computer Architecture, A First Course"; Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., Ltd. (UK); 1985; pp. 126-139.
- Haley, A. et al.; "Forth as Machine Code"; Electronics & Wireless World; vol. 93; No. 1616; Jun. 1987; pp. 584-587.
- IC Master; "F8/3870 F6800 Bit-Slice Fairchild Microcomputers"; United Technical Publications; 1980; pp. 2016-2040.
- INMOS Limited; "IMS T212 Transputer Data Sheet"; Aug. 1987.
- INMOS Limited; "IMS T414 Transputer Data Sheet"; Feb. 1987.
- INMOS Limited; "IMS T424 Transputer Reference Manual"; Nov. 1984; p. i-62.
- INMOS Limited; "IMS T800 Transputer Data Sheet"; Apr. 1987.
- Intel; "80386 Programmer's Reference Manual"; 1986.
- Koopman, Jr., Philip; "Stack Computers, the new wave"; 1989.
- Motorola; "Motorola MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, Second Edition"; Prentice-Hall; 1985.
- Proebsting et al.; "A TTL Compatible 4096-bit N-channel RAM"; Solid-State Circuits Conference; Digest of Technical Papers; 1973 IEEE International vol. XVI; Feb. 1973; pp. 28-29.
- Schoeffler, J.; "Microprocessor Architecture"; Industrial Electronics and Control Instrumentation, IEEE Transactions on; vol. IECI-22, issue 3; Aug. 1975; pp. 256-272.
- Whitby-Stevens, C.; "The Transputer"; The 12<sup>th</sup> Annual International Symposium on Computer Architecture, Conference Proceedings; Jun. 17-19, 1985; pp. 292-300.
- VLSI Technologies, Inc.; "VL86C010 RISC Family Data Manual"; 1987.
- PCT Appl. No. PCT/US90/04245, International Search Report dated Jan. 23, 1991.
- EP Appln No. 97200767.8, European Search Report (illegible date).
- JP Appln No. 1990-511130.
- "A single chip digital signal processor, Part I—architecture and addressing", Richard Pickvance, Electronic Engineering, Feb. 1985, vol. 57, No. 698, pp. 53-56, 59 and 63.
- "The Architecture of the SC32 Forth Engine", Hayes et al., The Journal of Forth Application and Research, 1989, vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 493-506.
- "Machine Forth, Machine Forth for the ARM processor", Reuben Thomas, Aug. 23, 1999, 10 pages.
- "Stack Computers; the new wave, Chapter 5.2: Architecture of the FRISC 3 (SC32)", Philip Koopman, 1989, 9 pages.
- The Motorola MC68020, MacGregor, D. et al., IEEE Micro, vol. 4, issue 4, Aug. 1984, pp. 101-118.
- MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, Motorola, Prentice-Hall, 1984.
- MOSTEK 1981 3870 / F8 Microcomputer Data Book Feb. 1981, pp. III-76—VI-11.
- F8/3870 F6800 Bit-Slice Fairchild Microcomputers United Technical Publications, IC Master, 1980, pp. 2016-2040.
- 80386 Programmer's Reference Manual Intel, 1986.
- Transputer Reference Manual INMOS, Prentice Hall, 1988.

\* cited by examiner



US 5,530,890 C1

**1**  
**EX PARTE**  
**REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE**  
**ISSUED UNDER 35 U.S.C. 307**

THE PATENT IS HEREBY AMENDED AS  
INDICATED BELOW.

**Matter enclosed in heavy brackets [ ] appeared in the patent, but has been deleted and is no longer a part of the patent; matter printed in italics indicates additions made to the patent.**

AS A RESULT OF REEXAMINATION, IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT:

The patentability of claims 5-10 is confirmed.

Claims 1-4 are cancelled.

New claims 11-20 are added and determined to be patentable.

11. A microprocessor, which comprises a main central processing unit and a separate direct memory access central processing unit in a single integrated circuit comprising said microprocessor, said main central processing unit having an arithmetic logic unit, a first push down stack with a top item register and a next item register, connected to provide inputs to said arithmetic logic unit, an output of said arithmetic logic unit being connected to said top item register, said top item register also being connected to provide inputs to an internal data bus, said internal data bus being bidirectionally connected to a loop counter, said loop counter being connected to a decremter, said internal data bus being bidirectionally connected to a stack pointer, return stack pointer, mode register and instruction register, said stack pointer pointing into said first push down stack, said internal data bus being connected to a memory controller, to a Y register of a return push down stack, an X register and a program counter, said Y register, X register and program counter providing outputs to an internal address bus, said internal address bus providing inputs to said memory controller and to an incremter, said incremter being connected to said internal data bus, said direct memory access central processing unit providing inputs to said memory controller, said memory controller having an address/data bus and a plurality of control lines for connection to a random access memory.

12. The microprocessor of claim 11 in which said memory controller includes a multiplexing means between said central processing unit and said address/data bus, said multiplexing means being connected and configured to provide row addresses, column addresses and data on said address/data bus.

13. The microprocessor of claim 11 in which said memory controller includes means for fetching instructions for said central processing unit on said address/data bus, said means for fetching instructions being configured to fetch multiple sequential instructions in a single memory cycle.

14. The microprocessor of claim 13 additionally comprising means connected to said means for fetching instructions for determining if multiple instructions fetched by said

**2**

means for fetching instructions require a memory access, said means for fetching instructions fetching additional multiple instructions if the multiple instructions do not require a memory access.

15. The microprocessor of claim 13 in which said microprocessor and a dynamic random access memory are contained in a single integrated circuit and said means for fetching instructions includes a column latch for receiving the multiple instructions.

16. The microprocessor of claim 11 in which said microprocessor includes a sensing circuit and a driver circuit, and an output enable line for connection between the random access memory, said sensing circuit and said driver circuit, said sensing circuit being configured to provide a ready signal when said output enable line reaches a predetermined electrical level, said microprocessor being configured so that said driver circuit provides an enabling signal on said output enable line responsive to the ready signal.

17. The microprocessor of claim 11 additionally comprising a ring oscillator variable speed system clock connected to said main central processing unit, said main central processing unit and said ring oscillator variable speed clock being provided in a single integrated circuit.

18. The microprocessor of claim 17 in which said memory controller includes an input/output interface connected to exchange coupling control signals, addresses and data with said main central processing unit, said microprocessor additionally including a second clock independent of said ring oscillator variable speed system clock connected to said input/output interface.

19. The microprocessor of claim 11 in which said first push down stack has a first plurality of stack elements configured as latches, a second plurality of stack elements configured as a random access memory, said first and second plurality of stack elements and said central processing unit being provided in a single integrated circuit, and a third plurality of stack elements configured as a random access memory external to said single integrated circuit.

20. The microprocessor of claim 19 additionally comprising a first pointer connected to said first plurality of stack elements, a second pointer connected to said second plurality of stack elements, and a third pointer connected to said plurality of stack elements, said central processing unit being connected to pop items from said first plurality of stack elements, said first stack pointer connected to said second stack pointer to pop a first plurality of items from said second plurality of stack elements when said first plurality of stack elements are empty from successive pop operations by said central processing unit, said second stack pointer being connected to said third stack pointer to pop a second plurality of items from said third plurality of stack elements when said second plurality of stack elements are empty from successive pop operations by said central processing unit.

\* \* \* \* \*